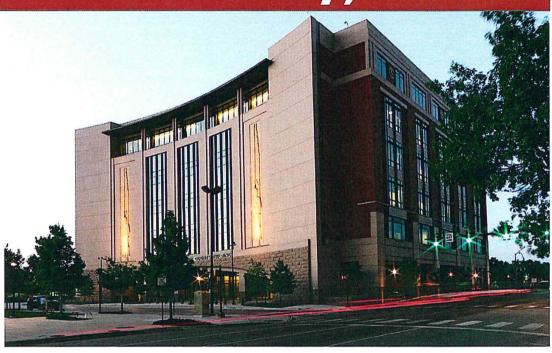
Tarrant County, Texas



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2016



Prepared By

County Auditor's Office

S. Renee Tidwell, CPA

County Auditor

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

County Auditor's Lette	r of Transmittal	i
Government Finance C	Officers Association Certificate of Achievement	
for Excellence in	Financial Reporting	vi
County Organizational	Chart	vii
Principal Officials .		viii
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
Turdon on Jone A reditored		1
Independent Auditors'	•	
Basic Financial Statem	sion and Analysisnents:	4
Government-wide	e Financial Statements:	
Statement o	f Net Position	16
Statement o	f Activities	18
Fund Financial S	tatements:	
Balance She	eet-Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliati	ion of the Governmental Funds Fund Balance	
to the Net	Position	22
Statement o	of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Bala	nces-Governmental Funds	24
Reconciliati	ion of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	
in Fund Ba	alance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	26
Statement o	of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	27
Statement o	of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in	
	Position - Proprietary Funds	
	of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	
	of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	30
Notes to the Fina	incial Statements:	
	Summary of significant accounting policies	
Note 2	Reconciliation of government-wide and fund financial statements	39
	Cash and investments	
Note 4	Receivables and allowance for uncollectible accounts	
Note 5	Capital assets	43
Note 6	Long-term debt and liabilities	44
Note 7	Deficit net position	48
	Interfund balances and activity	
Note 9	Deferred compensation plans	48
	Pension and other post employment benefit plans	49
Note 11	Commitments	56
	Contingencies	56
	Self-insurance programs	56
Note 14	Operating leases-lessor	58
	Tax increment financing agreements	58
	Fund balances	60
	Recent accounting pronouncements	61
	Tarrant County Hospital District notes	61
Note 19	Mental Health Mental Retardation of Tarrant County notes	78

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION (cont'd)

Required Supplementary Information:		
Budgetary Comparison Schedules - General Fund and Road and Bridge Fund		85
Notes to Required Supplementary Information		88
Schedule of County Pension Contributions		90
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios		92
Schedule of Funding Progress-Other Postemployment Benefits Plans		93
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios-TCHD		94
Schedule of Pension Contributions-TCHD		
Combining Nonmajor Fund Statements:		
Nonmajor Fund Descriptions		97
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds		
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and		
Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds		102
Budgetary Compliance Schedules:		
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual		
(Budgetary Basis) - Debt Service, Capital Projects,		
and Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds		105
Combining Internal Service Fund Statements:		
Internal Service Fund Descriptions		113
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds		
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and		
Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds		115
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds		116
Combining Fiduciary Fund Statements:		
Fiduciary Fund Descriptions		117
Combining Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds		
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds		
Statement of Changes in 1.55000 and 2.5501000 1.55010000 1.550100000000000000		
STATISTICAL SECTION		
SIIIIISII CIII SSC CIII	Table	
Statistical Section Descriptions		121
Financial Trends		
Net Position by Component	I	122
Changes in Net Position	II	124
Program Revenue by Function/Program	III	126
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	IV	128
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	V	130
Revenue Capacity	·	
Direct and Overlapping Governments - Property Tax Rates	VI	132
Assessed and Actual Value of Taxable Property	VII	136
Principal Property Taxpayers	VIII	137
Property Tax Levies and Collections	IX	138
Debt Capacity	-21	150
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	X	140
Ratios of Outstanding Boot by Type	XI	142
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	XII	144
Legal Debt Margin Information	XIII	146
Logar Door wargin information	* ****	

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATISTICAL SECTION (cont'd)

Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	XIV	148
Principal Employers	XV	149
Operating Information		
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	XVI	150
Operating Indicators by Function	XVII	152
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	XVIII	154

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



TARRANT COUNTY

TARRANT COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - ROOM 506 100 E. WEATHERFORD FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76196-0103 817/884-1205 Fax 817/884-1104

S. RENEE TIDWELL, CPA COUNTY AUDITOR rtidwell@tarrantcounty.com

CRAIG MAXWELL
FIRST ASSISTANT COUNTY AUDITOR
cmaxwell@tarrantcounty.com

March 28, 2017

The Honorable Board of District Judges The Honorable Commissioners Court Tarrant County, Texas

The comprehensive annual financial report of Tarrant County, Texas (the "County") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 is submitted herewith. This report is submitted in compliance with Section 114.025 of the Texas Local Government Code and has been prepared by the County Auditor's staff.

This report consists of management's representation concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the County

Tarrant County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and was organized in 1849. The County is an urban county located in the north central part of Texas. Fort Worth serves as the county seat to a county population of approximately 1,991,639 citizens. It is one of the fastest growing urban counties in the United States today.

The Commissioners Court is the general governing body of the County. The Court is made up of the four County Commissioners, each elected from one of the County's four precincts, and the County Judge who is elected countywide and presides over the full Court. The Commissioners and the County Judge are elected to four-year staggered terms. Despite the name, the Commissioners Court is not a judicial court, but is the general governing body of the County. Among the major duties of the Court, the Court is to: 1) Set the tax rate and adopt the County budget; 2) Appoint County officials and hire personnel; 3) Fill elective and appointee vacancies; 4) Establish voting precincts, appoint precinct judges and call County bond elections; 5) Let contracts and authorize payment of all County bills; 6) Build and maintain County roads and bridges; 7) Build, maintain and improve County facilities, including jails; 8) Provide for hospitals, public welfare and veterans assistance; and 9) Provide for the data service and archival needs of the County.

The County provides those services allowed by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas. Services include, but are not limited to, law enforcement, judicial proceedings, probation monitoring services, juvenile services, recording services related to judicial proceedings, public health and welfare, maintaining road and bridges, principally within the unincorporated areas of the County, and other related governmental functions. The Tarrant County Hospital District, Mental Health and Mental Retardation of Tarrant County, Tarrant County Housing Finance Corporation, Tarrant County Industrial Development Corporation, Tarrant County Cultural Education Facilities Development Corporation, and the Tarrant County Health Facilities Development Corporation are considered component units and reported, as appropriate, within the County's financial statements. Additional information on all these legally separate entities can be found in Note 1.a in the notes to the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. Departmental annual budget requests are submitted to the County Budget Officer during the third quarter of the fiscal year for the upcoming fiscal year to begin October 1. The County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources for the upcoming fiscal year. The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners Court for their consideration.

Public hearings are held on the proposed budget. The Commissioners Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote before September 30. The legal level of budgetary control is at ten categorical levels within each department. Commissioners Court may legally amend the budget. Management must seek approval of Commissioners Court to transfer appropriation between categories, even within the same department. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for all budgeted governmental funds. The General Fund and the Road and Bridge Fund comparisons at the department level are presented on pages 85-87 as part of the required supplementary information. The other budget comparisons at the department level are presented on pages 105-112 as part of budgetary compliance. A separate budget report detailed at the legal level of control is available upon request.

Local Economy

Historically, the County's economic environment has been characterized by steady, yet modest growth. This has been in part because of the diverse nature of the business sectors making up the local economy, without an overwhelming dominance by any one industry. Similarly, local real estate values have demonstrated steady yet modest increases over the past decade.

The other segments of the local economy include aircraft, automobile and electronic manufacturing, tourism, livestock and agri-business, transportation including major railroad services, financial services and tourism. Because of this diversity, the outlook for stable economic conditions seems favorable.

Major factors of this continued stability include:

AllianceTexas: AllianceTexas is an 18,000-acre master –planned, mixed use community located in north Fort Worth. AllianceTexas offers a variety of commercial real estate options, including new industrial, office and retail. Anchored by the inland port known as the Alliance Global Logistics Hub, AllianceTexas is home to 425 companies, 44,000 employees. Located within AllianceTexas is: BNSF Railway, FedEx, UPS Ground Hub, Deloitte, Fidelity Investments, TD Ameritrade, Mercedes-Benz, AT&T, DynCorp International, Facebook, Amazon, Hillwood Properties, Carolina Beverage, Wal-Mart.com, and others.

Mercantile Center Business Park: Mercantile is currently home to the Federal Aviation Administration's \$20 million Southwest Regional Headquarters, Dillard's Department Store distribution center, Sprint PCS, MillerCoors, American Paint Horse, The Buxton Company, Virbac, and Campfire, U.S.A.'s state-of-the-art Childcare Center and National Training Center for childcare providers.

Facebook: built a \$1 billion datacenter campus at AllianceTexas and is expanding from three buildings to five 250,000 square foot buildings located on 110 acres.

Amazon: Amazon built a 1.1 million square-feet distribution center. This center is one of three new e-commerce fulfillment sites in Texas employing 1,000 in Tarrant County.

NGC Renewables: a North American subsidiary of a Chinese wind turbine equipment manufacturer, will construct a new \$96 million headquarters and factory in the Alliance development.

GE Transportation: constructed a one million square foot locomotive manufacturing facility which employs over 400 people. The factor produces 1.2 locomotives per day. personal property value to the County.

Meacham International Airport: The City of Fort Worth has approved a \$17.5 million renovation and expansion of the airport. The airport is 850-acres, has three runways and 100 tenants and subtenants.

GM Arlington is building a 1.2 million square feet expansion contiguous to the existing plant. This addition could double production at the plant.

GM Financial Service: opened a \$35 million addition to its Arlington operations center campus for an additional 1300 employees.

Fort Worth Stockyards: tax increment finance (TIF) district will generate about \$40 million over its 20 year life. An estimated \$385 million in development will occur in the district, including as much as \$185 million from a planned redevelopment. The project is expected to spur another \$200 million in private investment over 20 years.

Fort Worth Arena: the City of Worth plans to build a \$450 million multi-purpose arena to house the Fort Worth Stock Show and Rodeo as well as concerts and other performances in the city's museum district. The City's funding will be capped at \$225 million, the remaining funds will come from private sector participants.

American Airlines: American completed construction of a new \$88 million reservation center near Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport that will retain employment of over 1,300 full time employees. *Tarleton State University:* construction has started on a new campus in the southwest portion of Tarrant County. The campus is set to open in January 2019.

TCU-UNTHSC: Texas Christian University and the University of North Texas Health Science Center is joining forces to open a new medical school. They expect to accept the first class in 2018.

Lockheed Martin: In October 2001, the U.S. Department of Defense awarded a contract valued at \$200 billion to Lockheed Martin for the production of aircrafts that will be used by the U.S. Air Force, Navy, and Marines, as well as the United Kingdom's Royal Air Force and Navy. The contract, which is the largest defense contract in U.S. history, provides 13,700 jobs for Tarrant County.

Texas Ranger Ballpark: The citizens of the City of Arlington approved a 50/50 cost-sharing plan to build a \$1 billion new ballpark with a retractable roof for the Texas Rangers. The stadium is expected to be open for the 2021 season.

Dallas Cowboy Stadium: The Dallas Cowboy Stadium opened in 2009 and has played host to numerous professional, college and high school football games, as well as basketball, pro bull riding, boxing, and concert events. The stadium hosted in 2015 the first College Football Payoff National Championship and will host the 2017 semifinals of the CONCACAF Gold Cup.

Texas Motor Speedway: Located in far north Fort Worth, the speedway was completed in the Spring of 1997. NASCAR Sprint Cup races have been held at the speedway as well as sanctioned IRL Indy Car races. NASCAR has sanctioned two Sprint Cup races for the speedway. The facility has hosted several major music concerts and other large events since opening.

Other major businesses: Other major businesses recently locating to or expanding in Tarrant County include Chesapeake Energy Corporation, Cypress Equities, Carter Distribution Center, Touchstone Wireless, National Presort, Inc., Baylor All Saints Medical Center, Tarrant County College District, and Legoland Discovery Centre.

Relevant financial policies and long-term planning

The County issues debt to finance acquisition of personal property, capital renovations and improvements to County facilities. The ad valorem tax rate for the fiscal year 2016 totaled \$0.264 with \$0.0267 per \$100 valuation to fund the annual debt service requirements. On May 7, 2006, the Commissioners Court approved a resolution expressing its intent to be fiscally responsible in the issuance of these bonds. The intent is to only issue bonds if the County has the capacity to repay the bonds without a tax increase.

Major Initiatives

On May 13, 2006, the voters of Tarrant County overwhelmingly approved five bond propositions for a total of \$433,120,000 to fund street, road and bridge improvements, a new jail facility, a new civil courts building, expansion of the juvenile justice facilities, and new medical examiner and crime lab facilities. \$200 million of these bonds, along with matching funds from local municipalities or Texas Department of

Transportation, will be used for transportation issues. To date, the County has issued \$418,120,000 of bonds for these purposes.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the County's comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award-recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report whose contents conform to program standards. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and are submitting it for review to the GFOA.

I wish to express my thanks to Commissioners Court and the District Judges for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and professional manner.

The timely completion of this report could not have been achieved without the dedicated efforts of the County Auditor's staff and the professional services provided by our Independent Auditors, Deloitte & Touche LLP.

ence Tiduell

Sincerely,

S. Renee Tidwell, CPA

County Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

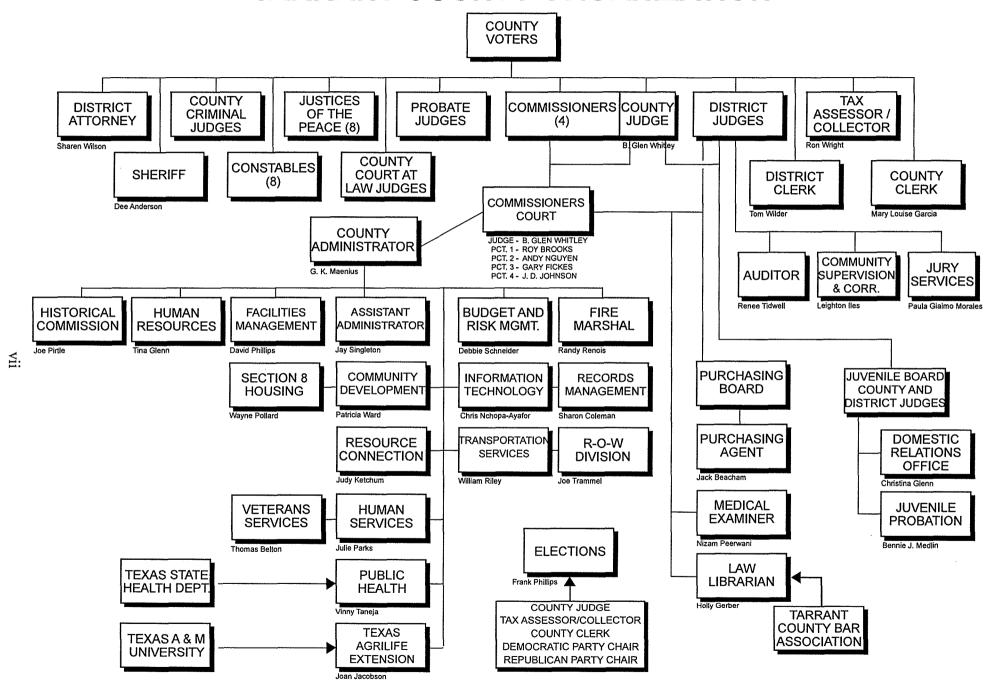
Tarrant County Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2015

Executive Director/CEO

TARRANT COUNTY ORGANIZATION



TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

Commissioners Court:

B. Glen Whitley County Judge

Roy Brooks Commissioner, Precinct 1
Andy H. Nguyen Commissioner, Precinct 2
Gary Fickes Commissioner, Precinct 3
J. D. Johnson Commissioner, Precinct 4

Board of District Judges:

Elizabeth Beach Judge, Criminal District Court No. 1 Wayne Salvant Judge, Criminal District Court No. 2 Robb Catalano Judge, Criminal District Court No. 3 Mike Thomas Judge, Criminal District Court No. 4 Melody Wilkinson Judge, 17th Judicial District Judge, 48th Judicial District David Evans Don Cosby Judge, 67th Judicial District Judge, 96th Judicial District R. H. Wallace, Jr. John P. Chupp Judge, 141st Judicial District Susan McCov Judge, 153rd Judicial District Louis Sturns Judge, 213th Judicial District Jesus Nevarez, Jr. Judge, 231st Judicial District Judge, 233rd Judicial District William Harris Judge, 236th Judicial District Tom Lowe David Hagerman Judge, 297th Judicial District Nancy Berger Judge, 322nd Judicial District Timothy Menikos Judge, 323rd Judicial District Jerome S. Hennigan Judge, 324th Judicial District Judith Wells Judge, 325th Judicial District James Birdwell Judge, 342nd Judicial District Dana Womack Judge, 348th Judicial District Mark Pittman Judge, 352nd Judicial District Judge, 360th Judicial District Michael Sinha Judge, 371st Judicial District Mollee Westfall Scott Wisch Judge, 372nd Judicial District

County Judges:

George Gallagher

Ruben Gonzalez

David Cook Judge, County Criminal Court No. 1 Carey Walker Judge, County Criminal Court No. 2 Bob McCoy Judge, County Criminal Court No. 3 Judge, County Criminal Court No. 4 Deborah Nekhom Judge, County Criminal Court No. 5 Jamie Cummings Judge, County Criminal Court No. 6 Molly Jones Judge, County Criminal Court No. 7 Cheril Hardy Charles Vanover Judge, County Criminal Court No. 8 Brent Carr Judge, County Criminal Court No. 9 Phillip Sorrells Judge, County Criminal Court No. 10 Don Pierson Judge, County Court at Law No. 1 Judge, County Court at Law No. 2 Jennifer Rymell Judge, County Court at Law No. 3 Mike Hrabal Steve M. King Judge, Probate Court No. 1 Judge, Probate Court No. 2 Vacant

Judge, 396th Judicial District

Judge, 432nd Judicial District

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

County Judges: (continued)

Ralph Swearingin, Jr. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 Mary Tom Curnutt Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2 Russ Casev Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 Jacquelyn Wright Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 Sergio L. DeLeon Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5 Gary Ritchie Justice of the Peace, Precinct 6 Matt Hayes Justice of the Peace, Precinct 7 Lisa R. Woodard Justice of the Peace, Precinct 8

Law Enforcement:

Dee Anderson Sheriff Criminal District Attorney Sharen Wilson Bennie J. Medlin* Chief Juvenile Probation Officer Leighton Iles* Community Supervision & Corrections Director Harry D. Clark III Constable, Precinct 1 David Woodruff Constable, Precinct 2 Darrell Huffman Constable, Precinct 3 **Dub Bransom** Constable, Precinct 4 Ruben Garcia, Jr. Constable, Precinct 5 Jon Siegel Constable, Precinct 6 Clint Burgess Constable, Precinct 7 Michael R. Campbell Constable, Precinct 8 Christina Glenn* Domestic Relations Director

Administrative Officials:

G.K. Maenius*
County Administrator
S. Renee Tidwell*
County Auditor
Tax Assessor-Collector
Jack Beacham*
Purchasing Agent
Debbie Schneider*
Budget and Risk Management Director
Christopher Nchopa-Ayafor*
Chief Information Officer

Recording Officials:

Mary Louise Garcia County Clerk
Tom Wilder District Clerk

^{*}Appointed officials. All others listed are elected officials.





Deloitte

Deloitte & Touche LLP JPMorgan Chase Tower 2200 Ross Avenue Suite 1600 Dallas, TX 75201-6778 USA

Tel: +1 214 840 7000 www.deloitte.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable County Judge and Commissioners Court Tarrant County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Tarrant County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Tarrant County Hospital District (TCHD) or the Mental Health and Mental Retardation of Tarrant County (MHMRTC), which represent all of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for TCHD and MHMRTC, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Tarrant County, Texas, as of September 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Budgetary Comparison Schedules- General Fund and Road and Bridge Fund, the Schedule of County Pension Contributions, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, the Schedule of Funding Progress -Other Postemployment Benefits Plans, the Schedule of Change in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - TCHD, and the Schedule of Pension Contributions - TCHD be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The combining financial statements, budgetary compliance schedules, and the introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining financial statements and budgetary compliance schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining financial statements and budgetary compliance schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Delaitte & Touche LLP

March 28, 2017

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Tarrant County, we offer readers of Tarrant County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Tarrant County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-v of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of the County exceed its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$23,666,000 (net position). This is a decrease of \$10,500,000.
- Total net position of the County is comprised of the following:
 - 1. Net investment in capital assets of \$247,184,000 includes land, buildings, infrastructure, construction in progress and other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and is reduced by outstanding debt, net of unspent bond proceeds, related to the purchase or construction of capital assets.
 - 2. Net position of \$27,460,000 is restricted by constraints imposed from outside the County such as debt obligations, laws, regulations, contractual or donor imposed constraints.
 - 3. Unrestricted net position of a negative \$250,978,000, primarily due to the pension and other postemployment benefit liabilities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of \$335,546,000, an increase of \$5,957,000 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 15 percent of this total amount, \$51,170,000, is available for spending at the County's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$52,861,000, or approximately 14 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The County's bonded debt decreased by \$17,235,000 (approximately 5 percent) during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Tarrant County's basic financial statements. Tarrant County's financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Tarrant County's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of Tarrant County's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Tarrant County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and

expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of Tarrant County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, transportation support, judicial, and community services. The business-type activities of Tarrant County include the Resource Connection.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Tarrant County, but also a legally separate hospital district, mental health mental retardation authority, housing finance, and industrial development corporations. Financial information for the hospital district and mental health mental retardation authority are reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The Housing Finance ("TCHFC") and Industrial Development Corporations ("TCIDC"), although legally separate, function for all practical purposes as a department of the County, and therefore have been blended as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 16-19 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Tarrant County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The County maintains 17 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, road and bridge fund, debt service, capital projects fund, and grants fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 12 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

Tarrant County adopts an annual appropriated budget for all its funds except TCHFC, TCIDC and grants fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20-26 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses an enterprise fund to account for its Resource Connection. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its self-insurance funds. Because these services predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. In the basic financial statements, the internal service funds are presented in the aggregate. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 27-29 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 30 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 31-84 of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* which includes budget to actual schedules for general fund and road and bridge fund. Also included are schedules regarding the funding, contributions and unfunded liabilities of pension and other postemployment benefits to employees. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 85-95 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 100-103 and 114-116 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of Tarrant County, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$23,666,000 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The largest portion of the County's net position \$247,184,000 reflects its investment in capital assets, less any related debt used to acquire those assets still outstanding, excluding unspent proceeds. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it

should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Another balance of net position represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. Restricted net position include \$14,433,000 for records management, \$4,248,000 contractual or donor imposed restrictions, and \$8,779,000 for other purposes. The remaining portion of the net position is unrestricted net position, which is a negative \$250,978,000.

Tarrant County's Net Position

(Amounts in thousands)

	Se	ptember 30, 2	2016	September 30, 2015					
	Governmental Business-type Activities Activitites		•	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activitites	Total			
Current and other assets Capital assets	\$ 414,581 469,289	\$ 2,05 4,48	•	\$ 429,324 473,634	\$ 1,912 4,302	\$ 431,236 477,936			
Total assets	883,870	6,53	9 890,409	902,958	6,214	909,172			
Deferred outflows	142,032	41	4 142,446	46,043	122	46,165			
Other liabilities Long-term liabilities	52,415 941,540	28 1,26	,	65,393 853,840	284 905	65,677 854,745			
Total liabilities	993,955	1,54	2 995,497	919,233	1,189	920,422			
Deferred inflows	13,651	4	1 13,692	747	2	749			
Net position: Net investment in									
capital assets	242,704	4,48	0 247,184	205,217	4,302	209,519			
Restricted	27,460	-	27,460	35,733	-	35,733			
Unrestricted	(251,868)	89	0 (250,978)	(211,929)	843	(211,086)			
Total net position	\$ 18,296	\$ 5,37	0 \$ 23,666	\$ 29,021	\$ 5,145	\$ 34,166			

While the County is able to report a positive balance of net position for the government as a whole, as well as for its governmental activities, the unrestricted net position is negative. The negative unrestricted net position is a result of the required accounting and reporting for pension and other postemployment benefit liabilities. The net pension liability of the governmental activities of \$362,104,000 is now recorded on the financial statements. More information regarding contributions and net pension liability can be found in the required supplemental information on pages 90-92.

The County's net position decreased by \$10,500,000, or approximately 31 percent during the current fiscal year. This decrease represents the degree to which increases in ongoing expenses have surpassed ongoing revenues. Revenues increased approximately 2 percent, related to increases in grant revenues and property taxes resulting from increased property values. Expenses increased 6 percent. This increase was due to salary raises and increased pension costs.

Governmental activities. Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$10,725,000, thereby accounting for the decrease in the net position of the County. Revenue increased \$13,276,000 or

approximately 2 percent from prior year and expenditures increased \$32,765,000 or approximately 6 percent from prior year.

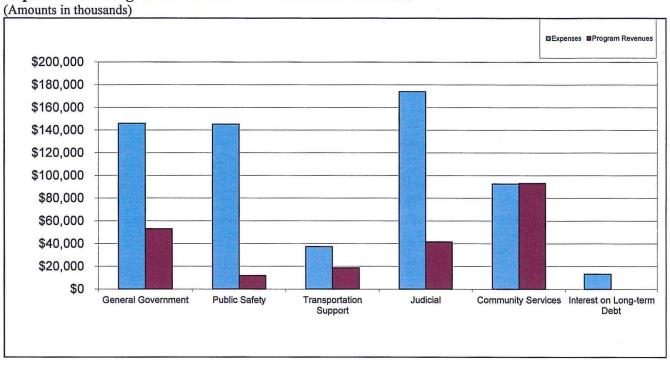
Business-type activities. Business-type activities net position increased \$225,000. Expenses decreased \$282,000 or approximately 8 percent as the prior year expenses included one-time expenses related to renovation to tenant lease space, current year revenues increased \$386,000 or approximately 12 percent, due to a revenue settlement over mineral royalties.

Tarrant County's Changes in Net Position

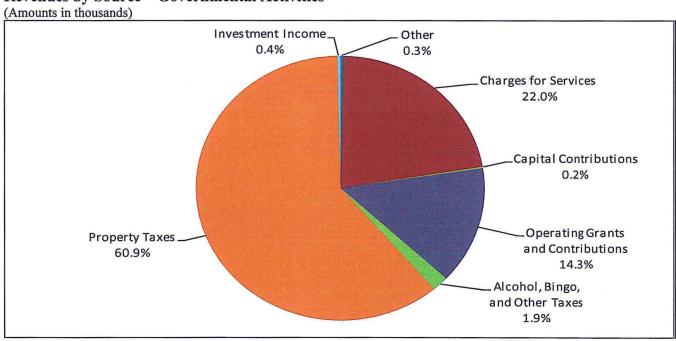
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the year	ended Septemb	er 30, 2016	For the year ended September 30, 2015				
		Business-type			Business-type			
	Activities	Activities	Total	Activities	Activities	Total		
Revenues:								
Program revenues:								
Fees, fines and charges for								
for services	\$ 131,550	\$ 3,253	\$ 134,803	\$ 126,633	\$ 3,092	\$ 129,725		
Operating grants and								
contributions	85,747	-	85,747	88,776	-	88,776		
Capital grants and								
contributions	1,318	39	1,357	1,728	-	1,728		
General revenues:								
Property taxes	363,964	-	363,964	350,708	-	350,708		
Alcohol, bingo, and other taxes	10,953	-	10,953	11,136	-	11,136		
Investment earnings	2,188	9	2,197	1,134	5	1,139		
Other general revenue	1,993	377	2,370	4,322	195	4,517		
Total revenues	597,713	3,678	601,391	584,437	3,292	587,729		
Expenses:								
General government	145,969	-	145,969	143,920	-	143,920		
Public safety	145,216	-	145,216	132,926	-	132,926		
Transportation	37,363	-	37,363	38,500	-	38,500		
Judicial	174,043	-	174,043	162,219	-	162,219		
Community services	92,572	•	92,572	82,042	-	82,042		
Interest and fiscal charges	13,275	-	13,275	16,066	-	16,066		
Resource Connection		3,453	3,453	-	3,735	3,735		
Total expenses	608,438	3,453	611,891	575,673	3,735	579,408		
Increase (decrease) in net position	(10,725)	225	(10,500)	8,764	(443)	8,321		
Net position-beginning, as previously stated	29,021	5,145	34,166	250,007	6,205	256,212		
Restatement				(229,750)	(617)	(230,367)		
Net position-beginning, restated	29,021	5,145	34,166	20,257	5,588	25,845		
Net position-ending	\$ 18,296	\$ 5,370	\$ 23,666	\$ 29,021	\$ 5,145	\$ 34,166		
								

Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$335,546,000, an increase of \$5,957,000. Approximately 15 percent of this total amount, \$51,170,000, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the County's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is not available for new spending because 1) \$3,185,000 is not in spendable form, 2) \$144,294,000 is restricted for a specific purpose externally imposed by bond covenants, grantors and contributors, or by enabling legislation, 3) \$102,048,000 has been committed by a formal action of the Commissioners Court for a specific purpose, and 4) \$34,849,000 has been assigned for a specific purpose, generally used to liquidate outstanding purchase orders, to fund next year's budget, and economic development.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$52,861,000, while total fund balance was \$85,632,000. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents approximately 14 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents approximately 23 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the County's general fund increased \$4,188,000 during the current fiscal year. Expenditures and revenues were closely matched for the year. Revenues increased about 3 percent from prior year mostly due to increased tax collections from increased property values as well as sales tax collection commissions. The County Clerk also had increased fees due to deeds of trust transactions. Expenses increased about 3 percent, mostly due to employee raises.

The road and bridge fund accounts for monies designated for the acquisition, construction and maintenance of county roads and bridges. The fund has a total fund balance of \$12,258,000 of which \$547,000 is in nonspendable form, the remainder is committed by the Commissioners Court. The fund balance decreased \$2,355,000, while expenses increased 4 percent, due to salary raises and revenues decreased 3 percent due to decrease in refunds from Texas Department of Transportation for right of way projects from prior year.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$1,421,000, all of which is committed for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the current year in the debt service was \$270,000. The County approved a property tax for debt service at the beginning of the current fiscal year. This tax produced revenues of \$37,497,000 in the current fiscal year. The County maintains a reserve of at least \$1,000,000 in this fund.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$187,336,000, all of which is either nonspendable, restricted or committed for the payment of capital projects. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year was \$5,251,000. The fund balance decreased due to payments for construction projects, software development, furniture, equipment, and transportation projects. Details of the bond projects are further described in the long-term debt section on page 12-13.

The grants fund has no fund balance as all expenditures should be reimbursed by state and federal funds. Also, any excess revenues received are deferred until earned.

Other governmental funds are for specific purposes and expenditures are closely aligned with revenues, however fund balance increased \$9,105,000. Records preservation and automation fund increased \$1,185,000 with the execution of projects to enhance public access and to make records searchable and available online. Public health contract increased \$4,108,000 due to increased revenues from Medicaid 1115 waiver. District Attorney Contracts increased \$1,099,000 due to increased forfeitures and Miscellaneous Contracts increased \$2,005,000 due to contracts with pharmacies for 340B prescription rebates.

Proprietary funds. The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide business type activities financial statements, but in more detail.

Total net position of the Resource Connection fund at the end of the year amounted to \$5,370,000. The total increase in net position for the fund was \$225,000. The expenses decreased as the prior year expenses included one-time expenses related to renovation to tenant lease space. Also, revenue increased due to the revenue settlement over mineral royalties.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

There are no differences between the original budget and the final amended budget in total, however, transfers were made within and between departments. Many of the transfers were to transfer court costs amongst the numerous courts and the allocation of employee raises and pension costs to each department. There were two large budget transfers from undesignated. One transfer was for \$655,532 to hire a consulting firm to perform long range planning for the Tarrant County Hospital District. The other budget transfer was to provide an advance of \$7,000,000 to the Tarrant County Tax Assessor-Collector to refund taxpayers for overpayments due to the supplemental tax roll from the Tarrant Appraisal District. This loan was paid back in October 2016.

Actual revenues were slightly greater than budgetary estimates and expenditures were less than budgeted. These differences are highlighted as follows:

- General government expenditures were less than budgeted because the budget includes a budgeted reserve of \$31,986,228, contingency of \$4,958,300 and undesignated balance of \$6,736,569.
- Several departments' expenses were less than budgeted for building operations, elections, district attorney's office, information technology, sheriff, and jail operations.
- Actual revenue was greater than budgeted revenue. Most of the increase was fees of office for the County Clerk for deeds of trust filing, tax office fees due to increased sales tax collection commissions, and increased collection of property taxes. Other revenue was less than budgeted because the budget includes a contingency of \$4,958,300

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of September 30, 2016 amounted to \$473,769,000 net of accumulated depreciation. This

investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment, roads and bridges and construction inprogress. The total decrease in the County's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$4,167,000.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Continued construction of the subcourthouse expansion
- Completion of development of prosecutor software
- Continued development of criminal justice software

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 43-44 of this report.

Tarrant County's Capital Assets

(Net of depreciation) (Amounts in thousands)

	September 30, 2016						September 30, 2015				
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
Land	\$	55,033	\$	2,071	\$ 57,104	\$	55,038	\$	2,071	\$ 57,109	
Buildings and improvements		312,430		1,379	313,809		326,090		1,114	327,204	
Furnishings and equipment		24,434		91	24,525		21,765		83	21,848	
Software		13,849		-	13,849		10,420		-	10,420	
Infrastructure		48,284		939	49,223		46,572		1,013	47,585	
Construction in progress		5,194		-	5,194		622		21	643	
Software in development		10,065		-	10,065		13,127			13,127	
Total	\$	469,289	\$	4,480	\$473,769	\$	473,634	\$	4,302	\$477,936	

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$344,185,000. All of this debt represents bonds payable solely on future ad valorem tax revenue. The remainder of the County's long-term debt obligation is comprised of a capital lease with a balance of \$3,064,000.

Tarrant County's Outstanding Debt

(Amounts in thousands)

	Governn	nental Activities 2016	Governmental Activitie 2015			
General Obligation	\$	12,160	\$	87,935		
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		332,025		273,485		
Capital Lease		3,064		4,441		
Total	\$	347,249	\$	365,861		

The County's bonded debt decreased by \$17,235,000 or 5 percent during the current fiscal year. The County issued \$70,905,000 for the refunding of portions of the 2008 bond issue for an economic gain of over \$11 million. This increase was offset by existing debt retirements and defeasance of debt.

On May 13, 2006, the voters of Tarrant County approved five bond propositions for a total of \$433,120,000 to fund street, road and bridge improvements, a new jail facility, a new county/district courts building, expansion of the juvenile justice facilities, and new medical examiner and crime lab facilities. The County has issued \$418,120,000 Limited Tax Bonds for this purpose. \$200 million of these bonds, along with matching funds from local municipalities or Texas Department of Transportation, will be used for transportation projects to improve mobility in the county. On March 7, 2006, the Tarrant County Commissioners Court approved a resolution expressing its intent to be fiscally responsible for the issuance of these bonds. The intent is to only issue bonds if the County has the capacity to repay the bonds without a tax increase.

The County maintains an "AAA" rating from Standard and Poor's and an Aaa rating from Moody's.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 5 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the County is \$7,052,971,000, which is in excess of the County's outstanding obligation debt.

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 on pages 44-47 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Tarrant County's economic condition remains positive.

- The unemployment rate remained the same for Tarrant County at 4.1 percent. The state's average unemployment rate increased to 4.9 compared to the prior year of 4.5 percent. The national unemployment rate is 4.8 percent.
- Continued increase in the tax rolls in Tarrant County, due to both new construction and increase in values.
- Inflationary trends in the region compare favorably to national indices.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for the 2017 fiscal year.

At September 30, 2016, the unassigned fund balance in the general fund was \$52,861,000. Total assigned fund balance, \$31,146,000, includes \$29,105,000 assigned for the purpose of spending in the 2017 fiscal year budget. This available fund balance enabled the County to lower the tax rate for the 2017 fiscal year.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Tarrant County's finances for all those with an interest the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided should be addressed to the Tarrant County Auditor, 100 E. Weatherford, Fort Worth, TX 76196.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Primary Government				
	Gov	ernmental	Busir	iess-type	
	A	ctivities	Act	tivities	Total
ASSETS					
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$	362,302	\$	2,336	\$ 364,638
Taxes receivable, net of allowance for uncollectibles	-	7,755		-	7,755
Other receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles		40,796		67	40,863
internal balances		349		(349)	
Prepaid expenses and inventory		3,313		5	3,318
Long-term receivable		66		_	66
Other assets		-		_	-
Capital assets, net:		-		_	•
Not subject to depreciation		70,292		2.071	72 262
				2,071	72,363
Subject to depreciation		398,997		2,409	401,406
Total assets		883,870		6,539	890,409
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension contributions after measurement date		32,725		105	32,830
Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets		85,881		256	86,137
Changes of assumptions		17,711		53	17,764
Differences between expected and actual experience				_	•
Deferred charge on refunding		5,715		-	5,715
Total deferred outflows of resources		142,032		414	142,446
IADII ITIES					
<u>LIABILITIES</u> Accounts payable		17,703		202	17 006
				202	17,905
Accrued interest payable		2,421		- 21	2,421
Other liabilities		18,587		21	18,608
Jnearned revenue		13,704		57	13,761
Long-term liabilities:					
Portion due or payable within one year:					
Compensated absences payable		28,706		102	28,808
Capital lease		794		-	79 4
Bonds & notes payable		25,940		-	25,940
Other noncurrent liabilities		3,616		-	3,616
Portion due or payable after one year:					
Compensated absences payable		14,863		78	14,941
Capital lease payable		2,270		-	2,270
Bonds and notes payable		339,054		-	339,054
Net pension liability		361,022		1,082	362,104
Other post employment benefit liability		160,291		-	160,291
Other noncurrent liabilities		4,984		-	4,984
Total liabilities		993,955		1,542	995,497
	#101 11				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		12 (51		41	12 (00
Difference in expected and actual pension experience		13,651		41	13,692
Changes of assumptions	-	•		-	
Total deferred inflows of resources		13,651		41	13,692
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets		242,704		4,480	247,184
Restricted:					
Records management		14,433		-	14,433
Contractual or donor imposed		4,248		-	4,248
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		8,779		_	8,779
Other purposes		0.117			
Other purposes Unrestricted		(251,868)		890	(250,978

Compone	nt Units
Tarrant County	MHMR of
Hospital District	Tarrant County
1103pitai District	Tarrant County
\$ 575,820	\$ 32,901
4,169 87,376	13,246
21,969	1,032
195	-
54,918 215.066	3,926
215,966	16,315
960,413	67,420
13,579	-
8,581	-
4,016	-
1,353	
-	•
27,529	_
37,129	3,223
42.405	-
43,487 -	6,720 941
-	217
•	241
2,985	-
5,240	-
_	2,562
_	266
40,092	_
22,613	
-	-
2,514	**
154,060	14,170
433	-
3,855	-
4,288	-
227,824	19,734
-	-
2,008	-
315	-
599,447	33,516
\$ 829,594	\$ 53,250

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

		Program Revenues						
		Fees, Fines, and		Operating		Capital		
		C	Charges for	Grants and		Grants and		
Activities:	Expenses		Services	Co	ntributions	Cont	ributions	
Primary government:		-						
Governmental:								
General government	\$ 145,969	\$	52,059	\$	677	\$	377	
Public safety	145,216		7,468		3,961		482	
Transportation support	37,363		18,484		31		256	
Judicial	174,043		29,827		11,776		-	
Community services	92,572		23,712		69,302		203	
Interest and fiscal charges	13,275		-		-			
Total governmental activities	608,438		131,550		85,747		1,318	
Business-type:								
Resource Connection	3,453		3,253		-	*****	39_	
Total primary government	\$ 611,891	\$	134,803	_\$	85,747		1,357	
Component units								
Tarrant County Hospital District	\$ 890,735	\$	576,036	\$	9,476	\$	106	
MHMR of Tarrant County	143,849		29,822		112,725		-	
·	\$1,034,584	\$	605,858	\$	122,201	\$	106	

General revenues:

Property taxes

Alcoholic beverage, bingo, and other taxes

Unrestricted investment earnings

Other general revenue

Total general revenues

Change in net position

Net position-beginning

Net position-ending

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

	,	Government		ue and Chang	ges in i		nt I Init	
Go	vernmental	ness-Type			Component Units Tarrant County MH			HMR of
Activities		Actvities		Total		oital District		ant County
	COLIVICIOS	 000000000000000000000000000000000000000	***************************************	10.001		Shar District		in County
\$	(92,856)	\$ -	\$	(92,856)	\$	-	\$	•
	(133,305)	-		(133,305)		-		_
	(18,592)	-		(18,592)		-		_
	(132,440)	-		(132,440)		-		-
	645	-		645		-		-
	(13,275)	 -		(13,275)		•		-
	(389,823)	-		(389,823)		-		-
	-	 (161)		(161)		-		-
\$	(389,823)	\$ (161)		(389,984)		_	\$	-
					\$	(305,117)	\$	- (1,302)
					\$	(305,117)	\$	(1,302)
	363,964	-		363,964		319,611		-
	10,953	-		10,953		-		-
	2,188	9		2,197		4,070		137
	1,993	 377		2,370		_		1,919
	379,098	386		379,484		323,681		2,056
	(10,725)	 225		(10,500)		18,564		754
	29,021	 5,145		34,166		811,030		52,496
\$	18,296	\$ 5,370	\$	23,666	\$	829,594	\$	53,250

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

<u>ASSETS</u>	General	Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Receivables	\$ 75,461	\$ 12,740	\$ 1,359	\$ 192,520
Taxes, net of allowance for uncollectibles Other receivables, net of allowance	6,894	7	854	-
for uncollectibles	14,454	86	10	142
Due from other funds	14,184	-	-	-
Advance to proprietary fund	- 830	- 5 17	-	349
Supplies and prepaid items Long-term receivable	-	547 -	-	66
20.5				
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 111,823</u>	\$ 13,380	\$ 2,223	\$ 193,077
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 6,484	\$ 820	\$ -	\$ 5,741
Other liabilities	9,516	295	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	1			-
Total liabilities	16,001	1,115	_	5,741
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	6,439	7	802	-
Unavailable revenue-other receivables	3,751		_	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	10,190	7	802	-
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	830	547	-	66
Restricted	-	-	-	115,437
Committed	795	11,711	1,421	71,833
Assigned Unassigned	31,146	-	-	-
Oliassigned	52,861			
Total fund balances	85,632	12,258	1,421	187,336
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED				
INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 111,823	\$ 13,380	\$ 2,223	\$ 193,077

Grants		Gov	Other ernmental Funds	Gov	Total Governmental Funds		
\$	14,429	\$	50,687	\$	347,196		
	-		-		7,755		
	16,200		8,603		39,495		
	-		-		14,184		
	-		-		349		
	1,691		51		3,119 66		
	-						
\$	32,320	\$_	59,341	\$	412,164		
\$	3,231	\$	888	\$	17,164		
	1,320		3,170		14,301		
	14,158 13,611		26 33		14,184		
_	13,011		32		13,644		
	32,320		4,116		59,293		
					7.040		
	_		6,326		7,248 10,077		
_			0,320		10,077		
	-	<u></u>	6,326		17,325		
	1,691		51		3,185		
	-		28,857		144,294		
	-		16,288 3,703		102,048 34,849		
	(1,691)		3,703 •		51,170		
	(-,-,-)				2.,1.0		
	-		48,899		335,546		
\$	32,320	\$	59,341	\$	412,164		

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FUND BALANCE TO GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITES NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Total fund balance - total governmental funds	\$ 335,546
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	469,289
Other amounts are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	17,325
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.	3,116
Deferred outflows of resources are not an available resource and, therefore are not reported in the funds.	142,032
Deferred inflows of resources are not an available resource and, therefore are not reported in the funds.	(13,651)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. (Note 2)	 (935,361)
Net position - governmental activities	\$ 18,296



STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

		General		d and dge	S	Debt Service		apital ojects
REVENUES:								
Taxes	\$	326,849	\$	1	\$	37,497	\$	-
Licenses and permits		1,198		_		· -		-
Fees of office		57,791	1	8,483		-		-
Intergovernmental		21,417		31		_		-
Investment income		934		63		78		875
Other revenues		12,029		187		_		989
	***************************************		-					
Total revenues		420,218	1	8,765		37,575		1,864
EXPENDITURES:								
Current:								
General government		104,778		3,498		-		-
Public safety		121,127		-,		_		-
Transportation support		<u>-</u>	2	2,449		_		_
Judicial		149,223	_	_,		-		_
Community services		5,381		-		-		-
Capital outlay		-		_		_		38,158
Debt service:								00,100
Principal payments		-		_		22,990		-
Interest and fiscal charges		-		_		14,542		_

Total expenditures		380,509	2	5,947		37,532		38,158
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)								
expenditures		39,709	(7,182)		43	((36,294)
		22,7.22	`	.,,			`	(,=-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):								
Transfers in		664		4,827		-		31,043
Transfers out		(36,185)		-		-		-
Refunding bonds issued		-		-		70,905		-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent		-	***************************************			(70,678)		-
Total other financing sources (uses)		(35,521)	<u> </u>	4,827	tricon-	227_		31,043
							•	
Change in fund balance		4,188	(2,355)		270		(5,251)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year		81,444	1	4,613		1,151	1	92,587
FUND BALANCES, end of year		85,632	\$ 1	2,258	_\$_	1,421_	\$ 1	87,336

Grants	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 138	\$ 364,485 1,198
1,122	13,407	90,803
70,884	27,726	120,058
37	201	2,188
395	5,072_	18,672
72,438	46,544	597,404
512	(222	115 110
513 4,293	6,323 1,722	115,112 127,142
74	1,722	22,523
9,297	2,552	161,072
53,053	25,452	83,886
5,163	1,166	44,487
-	-	22,990
-	-	14,542
72,393	37,215	591,754
45	9,329	5,650
-	440	36,974
(45)	(664)	(36,894)
-	-	70,905
	-	(70,678)
(45)	(224)	307
-	9,105	5,957
-	39,794	329,589
	\$ 48,899	\$ 335,546

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Net change in fund balancestotal governmental funds	\$ 5,957
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period. (Note 2)	(4,088)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position. (Note 2)	(257)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	566
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. (Note 2)	24,140
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (Note 2)	(28,622)
The change in net position of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	 (8,421)
Change in net position - governmental activities	\$ (10,725)

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise	Governmental Activities- Internal Service
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Other receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles Prepaid expenses and inventory	\$ 2,336 67 5	\$ 15,106 1,301 194
Total current assets	2,408	16,601
Noncurrent assets: Capital assets Land Building and improvements, net Equipment, net Infrastructure, net	2,071 1,379 91 939	- - - -
Total noncurrent assets	4,480	-
Total assets	6,888	16,601
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Pension contributions after measurement date Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension asset Changes in assumptions Total deferred outflows of resources	105 256 53 414	- - -
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities: Accounts payable Other liabilities Advance from capital projects fund Unearned revenue Compensated absences payable Total current liabilities	202 21 349 57 102	539 7,902 - - 60 8,501
Noncurrent liabilities: Other noncurrent liabilities Net pension liability Compensated absences payable	1,082 78	4,984 - -
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,160	4,984
Total liabilities	1,891	13,485
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Difference in expected and actual pension experience	41_	
Total deferred inflows of resources	41	
NET POSITION		
Investment in capital assets Unrestricted Total net position	4,480 890 \$ 5,370	3,116 \$ 3,116

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise	Governmental Activities- Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES		
Building rental Charges for services - external Charges for services - internal Oil and gas royalties Other revenues	\$ 3,253 - - 370 - 7	\$ - 15,397 44,653 - 6,344
Total operating revenues	3,630	66,394
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Personnel Building and equipment Depreciation and amortization Self insurance claims Insurance premiums Other expenses	1,347 1,546 311 - 28 216	152 - 67,356 2,570 4,740
Total operating expenses	3,448	74,818
Operating income (loss)	182	(8,424)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Investment income Loss on disposal of property	9 (5)	83
Total nonoperating revenues	4	83
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	186	(8,341)
Capital contributions Transfers in Transfers out	39	275 (355)
Change in net position	225	(8,421)
Net position - beginning of year	5,145	11,537
Net position - ending	\$ 5,370	\$ 3,116

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise	Governmental Activities- Internal Service
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts from customers Receipts from interfund charges Payments to suppliers	\$ 2,465 1,154 (1,751)	\$ 21,499 44,653
Payments on behalf of employees Payments to employees	(1,273)	(74,741)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	595	(8,589)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Investment income	9	83
Net cash provided by investing activities	9	83
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Transfers in Transfers out	- -	275 (355)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities		(80)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from sale of capital asset Purchase of capital assets	1 (107)	-
Net cash used in capital and related financial activities	(106)	_
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	498	(8,586)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	1,838	23,692
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	\$ 2,336	\$ 15,106
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) by operating activities: Income (loss) from operations	\$ 182	\$ (8,424)
Net cash provided by operating activities:	ψ 102	Ψ (0,424)
Depreciation & amortization Changes in assets and liabilities:	311	-
Supplies & prepaid items Other receivables	2	(37) (247)
Pension related outflows Accounts payable	(292) 39	- (67)
Other liabilities	(30)	181
Unearned revenue Pension liability	(13) 339	5
Pension related inflows	339	-
Compensated absences	18	_
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 595	\$ (8,589)
Schedule of non-cash capital and related financing activities: Contribution of capital asset	\$ 39	
0		

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

<u>ASSETS</u>	Age	ncy Funds
Current assets: Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Other receivables Restricted cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$	62,881 713 68,269
TOTAL ASSETS		131,863
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities: Accounts payable Due to third parties	\$	507 131,356
TOTAL LIABILITIES		131,863

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Tarrant County, Texas (the "County") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and was organized in 1849. The County provides those services allowed by state statutes. These services include, but are not limited to, law enforcement, judicial proceedings, probation monitoring services, juvenile services, recording services related to judicial proceedings, public health and welfare, maintaining roads and bridges (principally within the unincorporated areas of the County) and other related governmental functions.

The accounting policies of the County conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") applicable to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted primary standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing standards. In fiscal year 2016, the County implemented GASB statements No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, GASB Statement No. 76, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments, GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants and GASB Statement No. 82, Pension Issues—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73. The implementation of these statements did not have a significant impact to the County. The following is a summary of the significant policies:

(a) Reporting Entity

The accompanying financial statements present the County and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations. Discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize they are legally separate from the County.

BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS

The Tarrant County Housing Finance Corporation ("TCHFC") provides financing for purchase of single family home mortgages and multifamily projects, both relating to low and moderate income residents. The County Commissioners Court created the TCHFC, but it is not a political subdivision of the County under state law. The criteria used to include the TCHFC as a blended component unit of the County include: the County is able to impose its will, as the TCHFC's board of directors and the Commissioners Court are the same and County staff maintain the books and records of the corporation. The TCHFC is reported in the other governmental column in the fund financial statements. All debt issued through TCHFC was conduit debt (see Note 6).

The Tarrant County Industrial Development Corporation ("TCIDC") provides financing through the issuance of industrial and manufacturing bonds, which promotes and encourages employment and the public welfare in the County. The criteria used to include the TCIDC as a blended component unit of the County include: the County is able to impose its will, as the TCIDC's board of directors and the Commissioners Court are the same and County staff maintain the books and records of the corporation. TCIDC is reported in the other governmental column in the fund financial statements. All debt issued through TCIDC was conduit debt (see Note 6).

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

The Tarrant County Hospital District ("TCHD") d/b/a JPS Health Network serves the citizens of the County by providing medical, dental and hospital care for the indigent and needy. The criteria used to determine

inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: TCHD is governed by a board of directors, which the County Commissioners Court appoints and removes at will, the County Commissioners Court approves the TCHD tax rate and annual budget, but does not provide any funding or hold title to any of the TCHD's assets, and TCHD cannot issue bonded debt without County Commissioners Court approval. Services provided by TCHD are to the citizenry and not to the County. TCHD's financial statements include the JPS Physicians Group and JPS Foundation as component units within the reporting entity. TCHD is reported in the government-wide financial statements.

The Mental Health and Mental Retardation of Tarrant County ("MHMRTC") serves the citizens of the County by providing services to people with mental illness, substance abuse disorders, and intellectual or developmental disabilities. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: MHMRTC is governed by a board of directors which the County Commissioners Court may appoint and remove at will, the County Commissioners Court approves the MHMRTC budget, but does not hold title to any of its assets, MHMRTC can issue bonded debt without the approval of the County Commissioners Court. The fiscal year end of MHMRTC is August 31 and the financial statements presented herein are as of August 31, 2016. MHMRTC has two component units, MHMR Visions which is included in their financial statements and Trinity Behavior Rehabilitation Corporation, which has had no financial activity and therefore not included. MHMRTC is reported in the government-wide financial statements.

The Tarrant County Health Facilities Development Corporation ("TCHFDC") was created to provide, expand, and improve health facilities to improve the adequacy, cost and accessibility of health care, research, and education. TCHFDC is governed by a board of directors, which the County Commissioners Court may appoint and remove at will. TCHFDC had no material balance sheet or results of operations as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016 and therefore are not included in the County's financial statements. All debt issued through TCHFDC was conduit debt (see Note 6). TCHFDC had no other operations.

The Tarrant County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation ("TCCEFFC") was created to promote the health, education, and general welfare of citizens by providing financing for cultural, health and educational facilities. TCCEFFC is governed by a board of directors, which the County Commissioners Court may appoint and remove at will. TCCEFFC had no material balance sheet or results of operations as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016, and therefore are not included in the County's financial statements. All debt issued through TCCEFFC was conduit debt (see Note 6). TCCEFFC had no other operations.

Complete financial statements for each of the following individual component units may be obtained at the units' administrative offices:

TCHD MHMRTC
1500 S. Main 3840 Hulen Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104 Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Separate financial statements of TCHFC, TCIDC, TCHFDC and TCCEFFC are not prepared.

(b) Basis of Presentation

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except fiduciary activities. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements, except for the rental charges from the Resource Connection. The elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs reported for the various functions concerned. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type* activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other

nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between expenses and program revenues for each function of the County's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the County. Direct expenses are those that specifically associate with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include a) fees, fines and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental*, *proprietary* and *fiduciary* – are presented in the combining financial statements. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds, internal service funds and fiduciary funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. Operating expenses include cost of services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. Any expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating expenses.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources of the general government, except for those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Road and Bridge Fund – The Road and Bridge Fund accounts for the collection and expenditure of those monies designated to be spent for acquisition, construction, and maintenance of county roads and bridges. This constitutional fund is primarily financed with fees associated with vehicle registration.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund accounts for the property tax revenues restricted for payment of principal and interest on long-term debt associated with the acquisition and/or construction of facilities, equipment, and infrastructure for the County.

Capital Projects Fund – The Capital Projects Fund accounts for bond proceeds and other committed resources to be used for the acquisition and/or construction of facilities, equipment and infrastructure for the County.

Grants Fund – The Grants Fund accounts for the activities conducted under the many grant agreements between the County and various state and federal organizations.

The County reports the following proprietary funds:

Resource Connection – The Resource Connection fund accounts for the activities of the Resource Connection, a campus of 16 buildings, one-stop center providing employment, education, health and human services programs to clients through state and local governmental agencies and non-profit organizations. The County is the owner/landowner of the property and leases space to the various entities. The Resource

Connection has a permanent gas pipeline easement and oil and gas lease agreement. The royalties from the oil and gas leases are used to finance capital improvements and capital purchases for the Resource Connection.

Internal Service Funds – These funds account for the County's self-insurance programs – employee benefits, general liability, and workers' compensation.

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary funds:

Agency Funds – These funds account for assets held by the County in a agent capacity, in the Registry of the Court, or as an agent for others. They include the Payroll Clearing fund for payroll deductions, the Fee Office fund for moneys in the custody of the fee office of the County, and Community Supervision and Corrections fund for activities of a state agency with funds in the County depository.

(c) Basis of Accounting

GOVERNMENT-WIDE, PROPRIETARY, AND FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources* measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred regardless of when the related cash flow takes place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County receives (or gives) value without directly giving (or receiving) equal value in exchange, include: property taxes, alcoholic beverage taxes, bingo taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Governmental funds are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The County generally considers revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. The primary revenue sources susceptible to accrual are property taxes, which is recorded as unavailable revenue if not collected within sixty days. Fees of office revenue is recorded as unavailable revenue until cash is received. Grant and certain contract revenue is recognized when the legal and contractual requirements of the individual programs are met. Expenditures are recorded when incurred. However, expenditures for principal and interest on general long-term debt, compensated absences, and claims and judgments are recorded when due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The agency fund has no measurement focus but utilizes the accrual basis of accounting for reporting its assets and liabilities.

(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents of the County are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Investments in governmental pools are recorded at amortized cost or at net asset value, which is designed to approximate the share value. All other investments of the County are recorded at fair value within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles and made pursuant to the Texas

Public Funds Investments Act and investment policy established and approved by the Commissioners Court. Authorized investments include the following:

- a. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- b. Direct obligations of the State of Texas;
- c. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States:
- d. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; certificates of deposit issued by state and national banks that has its main office or a branch office in Texas that are:
 - (1) Guaranteed or insured by the FDIC, or its successor; or
 - (2) Secured by obligation described by Items a-d above and that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificate;
- e. Fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, secured by obligations described by item a. above, pledged with a third party selected or approved by the County, and placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas:
- f. Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance that either:
 - (1) is rated not less than A-1, P-1 or the equivalent by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; or
 - (2) is rated at least A-1, P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof.
- g. Mutual funds and money market mutual funds
 - (1) No-load money market mutual funds if regulated by the SEC; have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer; and its objective is to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share
 - (2) No-load mutual funds if regulated by the SEC; have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of two years; invested exclusively in obligations approved by this policy and rated no less than AAA or its equivalent
- h. Investment pool as defined in Section 2256.016 of the Texas Government Code and rated no lower than AAA or its equivalent.

(e) Supplies and Prepaid Items

Supplies are recorded by the County at cost using the average cost method. The cost of governmental fund type inventories is recorded as an expenditure when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

(f) Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Restricted cash, cash equivalents, and investments represent monies held by the County in an agent capacity, in the Registry of the Court, or for others and are reported in the fiduciary funds. The funds typically are court-ordered trust accounts and securities posted by bondsmen to secure bail bonds.

(g) Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads and bridges), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide and

proprietary fund financial statements at cost. The County defines capital assets as assets with an individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life greater than 1 year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and improvements that add to the value of the asset, change capacity, or materially extend assets lives are capitalized.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated or amortized (including assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lesser of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives. There is no salvage value for infrastructure since these assets will not be sold, although, some benefit may still be provided by fully depreciated roads and bridges.

The following presents the estimated useful lives for capital assets of the County:

Infrastructure 7 - 35 years Buildings and improvements 20 - 40 years Furnishings and equipment 5 - 8 years

(h) Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

(i) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, County specific information about its fiduciary net position in Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from the County's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, benefit plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

(j) Compensated Absences

The liability for compensated absences reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements consists of accumulated earned but unpaid vacation and sick pay benefits and related fringe benefits associated with the payment of the compensated absences. Vacation pay is accrued, to a maximum amount of twice the employee's current accrual rate, and the vested portion of the sick leave is accrued for the employees eligible to receive payment upon termination, in accordance with County policy. Compensated absences are generally liquidated from the following funds: General, Road and Bridge, Grants, Resource Connection and Other Governmental funds.

(k) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Pension contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Changes of actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed six year period.
- Deferred charge on refunding A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt, using the straight line method, which approximates the effective interest method.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet reports unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and other revenue. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Difference in expected and actual pension experience This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed six year period.

(l) Property Taxes

Property subject to taxation is real property and certain personal property situated in the County. Certain properties of religious, educational and charitable organizations are exempt from taxation. In addition, other special exemptions are allowed by the Commissioners Court of the County.

The County's ad valorem taxes are levied and become a legal enforceable claim, on October 1 on 100% of assessed valuation at a rate of \$0.264 (\$0.2373 for the maintenance and operations and \$0.0267 for interest and sinking fund) per \$100 valuation as of the preceding January 1. These taxes are due and payable from October 1 of the year in which levied until January 31 of the following year without interest or penalty. Taxes paid after January 31 of each year are subject to interest and penalty charges.

Collections of the current year's levy are reported as current collections if received within 60 days after year end.

The County's taxes on real property are a lien (as of the date of levy) against such property until paid. The County may foreclose on real property upon which it has a lien for unpaid taxes. Delinquent taxes on property not otherwise collected are generally paid when there is a sale or transfer of the property title.

Any liens and subsequent suits against the taxpayer for payment of delinquent personal property taxes are barred unless instituted within four years from the time such taxes became delinquent. Unlike real property, the sale or transfer of most personal property does not require any evidence that taxes thereon are paid.

(m) Fund Balance Classifications

In the fund financial statements, fund balances are classified depending on the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance

This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance

This classification includes amounts constrained to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants) grantor and contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance

This classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes, pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision making authority. In the case of the County, a Commissioners Court order is the highest level of action.

Assigned Fund Balance

This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but neither restricted nor committed. The Commissioners Court has not delegated this responsibility to anyone. Assigned fund balance consists of open purchase orders at year end.

Unassigned Fund Balance

This classification includes amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts can be reported only in the County's general fund.

The County typically uses restricted fund balance first, followed by committed resources, and then assigned resources before unassigned resources.

(n) Net Position

Net position: Net Investment in Capital Assets

This component of net position is reported in the proprietary fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements and represents the difference between capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt and related accounts, excluding unspent proceeds, that is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvements of these capital assets.

Net position: Restricted

This component of net position is reported in the proprietary fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements and represents the difference between assets and liabilities that are restricted for specific use by legal or external restrictions. The County has three categories of restrictions: records management, which is restricted by state statute, contractual or donor imposed restrictions, and other restrictions imposed by state statute for a variety of purposes.

Net position: Unrestricted

This component of net position is reported in the proprietary fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements and represents the difference between assets and liabilities that is not reported in the

other categories of net position; net invested in capital assets or restricted.

2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(a) Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmentwide statement of net position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$935,361 difference are as follows (in thousands):

Bonds payable	\$ 344,185
Plus: Premium on issuance (to be amortized as interest expense)	20,809
Accrued interest payable	2,421
Capital lease payable	3,064
Compensated absences	43,569
Pension liability	361,022
Other postemployment benefits liability	 160,291
Net adjustment to fund balance	\$ 935,361

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$142,032 difference are as follows (in thousands):

Deferred charges on debt refunding	\$ 5,715
Pension contributions after measurement date	32,725
Difference in projected and actual earnings	85,881
Change in assumptions	 17,711
Net adjustment to fund balance	\$ 142,032

(b) Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances*—total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this \$4,088 difference are as follows (in thousands):

Capital outlay Depreciation expense	\$ 24,222 (28,310)
Net adjustment to fund balance	\$ (4,088)

Another element of that reconciliation states that "The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins and donations) is to decrease net position." The details of this \$257 difference are as follows (in thousands):

In the statement of activities, only the gain/loss on the sale of capital assets is reported. However, in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the capital assets sold.

Solution of capital assets increase net position in the statement of activities, but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources.

232

Another element of that reconciliation states that "The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this \$24,140 difference are as follows (in thousands):

\$

(257)

Debt issued or incurred:	
Issuance of refunding notes	\$ (70,905)
Principal repayments:	
General obligation debt	10,625
Limited tax refunding and general obligation debt	12,365
Payment to escrow agent for refunding	70,678
Capital lease	1,377
Net adjustment to fund balance	\$ 24,140

Another element of that reconciliation states that "Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this \$28,622 difference are as follows (in thousands):

Changes in:

Net

Net adjustment to fund balance

Compensated absences	\$ (750)
Other postemployment benefits	(14,649)
Net pension liablility	(96,117)
Deferred inflows-experience	(12,904)
Deferred outflows-contributions	2,489
Deferred outflows-investments	74,316
Deferred outflows-change in assumptions	17,711
Accrued interest payable	395
Interest expense on refunding	(536)
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	(597)
Amortization of bond premiums	 2,020
adjustment to fund balance	 (28,622)

3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash

At year-end, the County's carrying amount of cash (including restricted cash in the fiduciary funds) was \$364,745,542 and the bank balance was \$373,656,842, all of which was covered by Federal Depository Insurance Corporation or by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

Investments

As of September 30, 2016, the County had the following investments and maturities (in thousands):

	C	Carrying Maturity in Y			y in Ye	ears	% of total
Investment Type		Amount	les	less than 1		nan 1 1-5	
Governmental funds:							
U.S. Agency obligations	\$	48,222	\$	44,200	\$	4,022	36.8%
Certificate of deposit		2,316		1,551		765	1.8%
Investment pools:							
TexPool	11,784			11,784		-	9.0%
Lone Star		9,404		9,404		-	7.2%
TexStar	13,765			13,765		-	10.5%
Fiduciary funds:							
Certificates of deposit		45,378		18,474		26,904	34.6%
Interest bearing accounts		174		162		12	0.1%
Total Investments	\$	131,043		99,340	\$	31,703	100%

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of September 30, 2016, the County's recurring fair value measurements for US Agency obligations of \$48,221,743 are valued using quoted prices for similar assets in markets that are not active (Level 2 inputs). Certificates of deposit, interest bearing accounts and investment pools are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. The recorded position of the pools for TexPool and Lone Star are measured at amortized cost as the pool meets the requirements of GASB Statement No. 79. The recorded position of TexStar is measured at net asset value and is designed to approximate the share value, however the net asset value is not guaranteed or insured. All pools offer same day access to investments.

Regulatory oversight for the operations of these investment pools is found in the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas. Required oversight for pools includes compliance with investment guidelines, annual independent audits and the establishment of oversight boards.

Interest rate risk: As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits the County's investment holdings to maturities of less than 60 months. All investments will be in high quality securities with no perceived default risk.

Credit risk: In accordance with the County's investment policy, the primary objective of all investment activity is the preservation of capital and the safety of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure first that capital losses are avoided, whether they are from security defaults or erosion of market

value. All external investment pools in which the County participates have a credit quality rating of "AAA" by Standard and Poor's. The debt securities of the U.S. Government sponsored entities, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Federal National Mortgage Association, are rated "AA+" by Standard and Poor's rating agency.

Custodial credit risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. County policy requires all investments to be acquired on a delivery vs. payment basis at the custodial agent from brokers independent of the custodial agent. As of September 30, 2016, all of the County's investments are held in the County's name.

Concentration of credit risk: The County will diversify its investments by institution. With the exception of US Treasury securities, no more than 50% of the County's total investment portfolio will be invested with a single financial institution.

Debt proceeds may be invested in a single security or investment if such an investment is necessary to comply with Federal arbitrage restrictions or to facilitate arbitrage record keeping and calculation. The County has more than 5% of its investments in several pools and securities, the amount, type of investment, and percentage in the portfolio is listed in the table above.

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments to the statement of net position (in thousands):

Cash Investments	\$ 364,745 131,043
Total	\$ 495,788
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position: Unrestricted	\$ 364,638
Cash and investments per Statement of Fiduciary Net Position: Unrestricted Restricted	62,881 68,269
Total	\$ 495,788

4. RECEIVABLES AND ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS

The following is a summary of property taxes receivable and allowance for uncollectible accounts (in thousands):

	General	Road and Bridge	Debt Service	<u>Total</u>
Taxes Receivable Allowance for uncollectibles	\$ 27,350 (20,456)	\$ 18 (11)	\$ 4,108 (3,254)	\$ 31,476 (23,721)
Net Taxes Receivable	\$ 6,894	<u>\$7</u>	\$ 854	\$ 7,755

The following is a summary of other accounts receivable for the County's individual major funds, nonmajor funds, internal service funds, and component units, including the allowance for uncollectible accounts (in thousands):

Governmental Funds		Road and	Debt	Capital	(Other Governmenta	ıl
	General	Bridge	Service	Projects	Grants	Funds	Total
Accounts receivable Fee office receivable Intergovernmental receivable Allowance for uncollectible	\$ 2,100 78,868 8,751 (75,265)	\$ 86 - - -	\$ 10 - - -	\$ 142 - - -	\$ 1,048 - 15,388 (236)	\$ 5,108 - 3,495 -	\$ 8,494 78,868 27,634 (75,501)
Net accounts receivable	\$ 14,454	\$ 86	\$ 10	\$ 142	\$ 16,200	\$ 8,603	\$ 39,495
Business-type Activities					Enterprise	Internal Service	<u>Total</u>
Accounts receivable Allowance for uncollectible					\$ 84 (17)	\$ 1,304 (3)	\$ 1,388 (20)
Net accounts receivable					\$ 67	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,368

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance October 1,		7 0.	m 4	Balance September 30,		
	2015	Additions	<u>Disposals</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	2016		
Governmental activities:							
Capital assets; not depreciated:							
Land	\$ 55,038	\$ -	\$ (5)	\$ -	\$ 55,033		
Software in development	13,127	2,333	_	(5,395)	10,065		
Construction in progress	622	4,602	-	(30)	5,194		
Total capital assets not depreciated	68,787	6,935	(5)	(5,425)	70,292		
Capital assets; being depreciated:							
Buildings and improvements	475,057	163	(805)	11	474,426		
Furnishings and equipment	87,042	9,498	(8,299)	-	88,241		
Software	42,093	1,258	-	5,395	48,746		
Infrastructure	108,544	6,610	(753)	19	114,420		
Total capital assets; being depreciated	712,736	17,529	(9,857)	5,425	725,833		
Less accumulated depreciation for:							
Buildings and improvements	(148,967)	(13,775)	746	-	(161,996)		
Furnishings and equipment	(65,277)	(6,576)	8,046	-	(63,807)		
Software	(31,673)	(3,224)	-	-	(34,897)		
Infrastructure	(61,972)	(4,735)	571	_	(66,136)		
Total accumulated depreciation	(307,889)	(28,310)	9,363	-	(326,836)		
Total capital assets; being depreciated, net	404,847	(10,781)	(494)	5,425	398,997		
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 473,634	\$ (3,846)	\$ (499)	\$ -	\$ 469,289		

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows (in thousands):

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 15,788
Public safety	4,347
Transportation	7,581
Judicial	420
Community services	<u> 174</u>
Total governmental activities depreciation expense	\$ 28,310

	Balance October 1, 2015		Ado	ditions	ons Disposal Adjustment				Balance September 30, 2016		
Business-type activities:											
Capital assets; not depreciated:											
Land	\$	2,071	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,071	
Construction in progress		21_		-				(21)		-	
Total capital assets not depreciated		2,092		-		-		(21)		2,071	
Capital assets; being depreciated:											
Buildings and improvements		5,995		453		-		21		6,469	
Furnishings and equipment		451		42		(35)		-		458	
Infrastructure		1,392	-	-		-		-		1,392	
Total capital assets; being depreciated		7,838		495		(35)		21		8,319	
Less accumulated depreciation for:											
Buildings and improvements		(4,881)		(209)		-		-		(5,090)	
Furnishings and equipment		(368)		(28)		29		-		(367)	
Infrastructure		(379)		(74)		-		-		(453)	
Total accumulated depreciation		(5,628)		(311)		29		-		(5,910)	
Total capital assets; being depreciated, net		2,210		184		(6)		21		2,409	
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$	4,302	\$	184	\$	(6)	\$	-	\$	4,480	

6. LONG-TERM DEBT AND LIABILITIES

General obligation debt and limited tax refunding bonds are generally payable from property tax revenues. Capital leases are payable from the capital projects fund. Pension liability, OPEB obligations and compensated absences are generally liquidated from the general fund, but could be liquidated from other funds with employees.

All the long-term debt was issued to provide funds for the acquisition of land, buildings, materials and supplies, equipment, machinery and motor vehicles and for improvements, renovations, repairs and construction of County buildings, and for purchasing, constructing, reconstructing, renovating, rehabilitating, improving and maintaining streets, roads, highways and bridges within the County, including city, county and state roads, highways and bridges.

On May 13, 2006, the voters of Tarrant County overwhelmingly approved five bond propositions for a total of \$433,120,000 to fund street, road and bridge improvements, a new jail facility, a new county/district courts building, expansion of the juvenile justice facilities, and new medical examiner and crime lab facilities. The County has issued \$418,120,000 Limited Tax Bonds for this purpose.

During the fiscal year, the County issued Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 through a private placement in the amount of \$70,905,000. This issuance was a refunding of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008. The funds

were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments totaling \$65,150,000. As a result all refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price of the old debt exceeded the net carrying amount by \$2,070,361. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$12,648,415 and resulted in an economic gain of \$11,297,217.

At fiscal year-end, \$135,756,695 of debt related proceeds have not been used in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. This amount includes proceeds that are not related to County capital projects, as these expenditures are related to interlocal agreements with municipalities for road and bridge improvements, not future assets owned by the County and other unspent bond proceeds.

Long-term debt of the County consisted of the following at September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

General Obligation Bonds - Series 2007 Original amount of \$52,510 dated Aug. 15, 2007, with interest rate of 5.0%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts plus interest through 2017; \$32,455,000 was refunded from the 2015 issuance	\$	2,435
General Obligation Bonds - Series 2008 Original amount of \$107,480 dated Aug. 15, 2008, with interest rates from 4.0% to 5.0%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts plus interest through 2018. \$65,150 was refunded from the 2016 issuance		9,725
Limited Tax Refunding and General Obligation - Series 2010 Original amount of \$70,045 dated Sept. 15, 2010, with interest rates from 4.0% to 5.0%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts plus interest through 2030	:	52,350
Limited Tax Refunding and General Obligation - Series 2013 Original amount of \$72,260 dated Sept. 1, 2013, with interest rates from 4.0% to 5.0%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts plus interest through 2033	(52,870
Limited Tax Refunding and General Obligation - Series 2015 Original amount of \$67,075 dated August 1, 2015, with interest rates from 2.0% to 5.0%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts plus interest through 2035	(66,935
Limited Tax Refunding and General Obligation - Series 2015A Original amount of \$82,980 dated August 1, 2015, with interest rate of 1.97%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts plus interest through 2026	•	78,965
Limited Tax Refunding - Series 2016 Original amount of \$70,905 dated August 1, 2016, with interest rate of 1.48%, payable in annual installments in varying amounts	,	70.005
plus interest through 2028		70,905
Less - current maturities		44,185
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		25,940
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	3.	18,245
Plus unamortized amounts: For issuance premiums		20,809
Long-term debt, net of current maturities, and premium		39,054

The premium is amortized over the life of the debt using the straight line method, which approximates the effective interest method.

The annual debt service payments to maturity for the County's bonds are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal	General Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			al Principal Interest		
Year	Pr	incipal	Int	terest	P	rincipal	Intere	st	
2017	\$	7,180	\$	558	\$	18,760	\$ 11,2	13	\$ 37,711
2018		4,980		199		21,680	10,7	82	37,641
2019		-		_		27,620	10,0	18	37,638
2020		-		-		25,415	9,1	45	34,560
2021		-		-		26,240	8,3	29	34,569
2022-2026		-		_		129,460	29,0	05	158,465
2027-2031		-		-		60,970	12,0	24	72,994
2032-2035		-		-		21,880	2,4	45	 24,325
Total	\$	12,160	\$	757	\$_	332,025	\$ 92,9	61_	\$ 437,903

The County has entered into lease agreements for financing the acquisition of computer equipment. These lease agreements qualify as a capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the inception date. The carrying value of the equipment acquired through the lease agreement is \$3,958,368, which is \$6,337,014 plus trade-in amount of \$522,451 less accumulated depreciation of \$2,901,097.

The future minimum lease obligation and the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2016 is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	rnmental tivities
2017	\$ 794
2018	757
2019	757
2020	756
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 3,064
Less: amount representing interest	 <1
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$ 3,064

The following is a summary of the changes in long-term liabilities of the County for the year ended September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

	Balan Octobe 201:	r 1,	_Ad	ditions	Re	tirements		Balance tember 30, 2016	Due	ounts within year
Governmental activities:										
Bonds payable Deferred amounts:	\$ 361,	420	\$	70,905	\$	(88,140)	\$	344,185	\$ 2:	5,940
Premium	25,	751				(4,942)		20,809	_	
Total bonds payable	387,	171		70,905	-	(93,082)		364,994	2:	5,940
Capital lease	4,	441		-		(1,377)		3,064		794
Net pension liability	264,	905	1	77,084		(80,967)		361,022		-
OPEB obligation	145,	642		21,611		(6,962)		160,291		-
Claims and judgements	8,	862		3,354		(3,616)		8,600		3,616
Compensated absences	42,	819		31,713		(30,963)		43,569	2	8,706
Total	\$ 853,	840	\$3	04,667		(216,967)	\$	941,540	\$ 59	9,056
Business-type activities:										
Net pension liability	\$	743	\$	625	\$	(286)	\$	1,082	\$	_
Compensated absences		162		168	-	(150)		180		102
Total	\$	905	\$	793	_\$	(436)	\$_	1,262	\$	102

CONDUIT DEBT

Occasionally the Corporations established by Tarrant County issue conduit debt in the name of the Corporations to provide financial assistance to private sector entities for various purposes of public interest. The obligation for repayment of the debt rests with the private party benefiting from the proceeds of such debt. Neither the County nor the Corporations are obligated in any manner for repayment of the debt. Accordingly, the borrowings are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

The estimated amount of conduit debt outstanding at September 30, 2016 is as follows (in thousands):

Tarrant County Housing Finance Corporation	\$ 144,899
Tarrant County Industrial Development Corportation	2,515
Tarrant County Health Facilities Development Corporation	237,580
Tarrant County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation	4,715,320
Total Conduit Debt	\$5,100,314

7. DEFICIT NET POSITION

The following County fund had a deficit net position as of September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

Worker's Compensation \$ 5,888

The deficit net position is due to the accrual of future year liabilities of \$8,031,943. This liability is based on an actuarial study. The County plans to continue to fund the current year workers compensation claims and maintain a \$1,000,000 reserve for any unforeseen expenditures.

8. INTERFUND BALANCES AND ACTIVITY

The following is a summary of County interfund transfers, receivable and payables at September 30, 2016 and for the year then ended (in thousands):

Transfer From	Amount	Transfer To	Explanation
General Fund General Fund General Fund	\$ 31,043 4,827 40	Capital Projects Fund Road and Bridge Other Governmental Funds	Supplement capital funds Supplement transportation services Supplement fund sources
General Fund Grant Fund Internal Service Funds	275 45 355	Internal Service Funds Other Governmental Funds Other Governmental Funds	Supplement self insurance fund Residual transfer Supplement fund sources
Other Governmental Funds Other Governmental Funds	590 74	General Fund General Fund	Supplement courthouse security activity Residual transfer
	\$ 37,249		
Funds Due From	Amount	Funds Due To	Explanation
Grants Fund Other Governmental Funds	\$ 14,158 26		Short-term loan Short-term loan
	\$ 14,184		
Advance From	Amount	Advance To	Explanation
Capital Project Fund	\$ 349	•	Repayment for Medium Voltage Distribution Project to be repaid as funds are available.

9. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Various investment companies administer the plan. The plan, available to all employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The County has established a custodial legal trust arrangement with the investment companies, which administer the plan. Under these trust arrangements, all amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights are solely the property and rights of the employees. Accordingly, the amounts invested with these investment companies are not included in the County's financial statements.

10. PENSION AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLANS

a. General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). This is accounted for as an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034 or viewed at www.tcdrs.org.

Benefits Provided

Plan provisions are adopted by the Commissioners Court, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 8 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after 8 years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by the County.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the Commissioners Court within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the County's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At December 31, 2015, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2,182
Inactive employees entitled but not yet receiving benefits	1,625
Active employees	4,136
Total	7,943

Contributions

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (ADCR) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the County based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually. The County contributed 17.5% for the calendar year 2015, which was 2.9% greater than the actuarially required contribution rate of 14.6% and continued contributing 17.5% for the calendar year 2016, which was 3.32% greater an the actuarially required contribution rate of 14.18%. The contribution rate payable by the employee members for calendar years 2015 and 2016 is the rate of 7% as adopted by the governing body of the County.

b. Net Pension Liability

The County's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0%
Salary increases	3.5%
Investment rate of return	8.1% (includes 0.1% to be gross of administrative expenses)

The County has a history of granting cost-of-living adjustments, therefore cost-of-living adjustments are considered to be substantively automatic under GASB 68. An annual 50% CPI cost-of-living adjustment is included in the calculations.

The annual salary increase rates assumed for individual members vary by length of service and by entry-age group. The annual rates consist of a general wage inflation component of 3.5% (made up of 3.0% inflation and 0.5% productivity increase assumptions) and a merit, promotion and longevity component that on average approximates 1.4% per year for a career employee.

Mortality rates for depositing members were based on the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males and females as appropriate, with adjustments, with the projection scale AA to 2014 and then projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale. Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members were based on RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for males and females as appropriate, with adjustments, with the projection scale AA to 2014 and then projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale. Disabled retirees were based on RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males and females as appropriate, with adjustments, with the projection scale AA to 2014 and then projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale.

Updated mortality assumptions were adopted in 2015. All other actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 – December 31, 2012, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The numbers shown are based on January 2016 information for a 7-10 year time horizon and are re-assessed at a minimum every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013. The target asset allocation was adopted by the TCDRS board in April 2016. The geometric real rate of return is net of inflation, assumed at 1.6%.

	Target	Geometric Real
Asset Class	Allocation	Rate of Return
US equities	14.5%	5.45%
Private equity	14.0%	8.45%
Global equities	1.5%	5.75%
International equities - developed	10.0%	5.45%
International equities - emerging	8.0%	6.45%
Investment-grade bonds	3.0%	1.00%
High-yield bonds	3.0%	5.10%
Opportunistic Credit	2.0%	5.09%
Direct lending	5.0%	6.40%
Distressed debt	3.0%	8.10%
REIT equities	3.0%	4.00%
Master limited partnerships	3.0%	6.80%
Private real estate partnerships	5.0%	6.90%
Hedge funds	25.0%	5.25%
	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.1%. Using the alternative method, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments based on the funding requirements under the County's funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act.

- 1. TCDRS has a funding policy where the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods.
- 2. Under the TCDRS Act, the County is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.
- 3. The County's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the County is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
- 4. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future year, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and the net pension liability of the County is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments.

c. Changes in Net Pension Liability (in thousands):

	Increase (Decrease)					
	Total Pension		Fi	duciary Net	N	et Pension
		Liability	Position		Liability	
		(a)		(b)		(a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2014	\$	1,403,223	\$	1,137,575	\$	265,648
Changes for the year:						
Service cost		37,283		-		37,283
Interest on total pension liability		113,517		-		113,517
Effect of plan changes ¹		(7,351)		-		(7,351)
Effect of asumption changes or inputs		21,317		-		21,317
Difference between expected and actual activity ²		(15,711)		-		(15,711)
Refunds of contributions		(2,989)		(2,989)		-
Benefit payments		(54,948)		(54,948)		-
Employer contributions		-		41,529		(41,529)
Member contributions		_		16,662		(16,662)
Investment income (loss) net of investment expenses		-		(3,788)		3,788
Administrative expenses		-		(818)		818
Other		1,503		517		986
Net changes		92,621		(3,835)		96,456
Balances as of December 31, 2015	\$	1,495,844	\$	1,133,740	\$	362,104

¹ Reflects new annuity purchase rates applicable to all TCDRS employers effective January 1, 2018. Also reflects that assumed substantively automatic COLA was not adopted for 2016.

² Updated mortality assumptions

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.1%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (7.1%) or 1-percentage-point higher (9.1%) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease 7.10%	Current Discount Rate 8.10%	1% Increase 9.10%	
Total pension liability Fiduciary net position	\$ 1,700,369 1,133,740	\$ 1,495,844 1,133,740	\$ 1,326,581 1,133,740	
Net pension liability	\$ 566,629	\$ 362,104	\$ 192,841	

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TCDRS financial report.

d. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2016, the County recognized pension expense of \$58,615,896. As of September 30, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 13,692		
Changes of assumptions	17,764	•		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	86,137	•		
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	32,830	-		
Total	\$ 136,731	\$ 13,692		

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension, other than contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year ended September 30:

2017	\$ 23,044
2018	23,044
2019	23,044
2020	20,143
2021	934

e. Payable to the Pension Plan

At September 30, 2016, the County reported a payable of \$4,881,528 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended September 30, 2016.

f. Postemployment Healthcare Benefits

Plan Description

Tarrant County provides medical and dental insurance benefits, as well as access to an employee assistance program (EAP) to its retired employees and their dependents. The single employer plan provides medical and dental insurance to plan members. A separate audited report is not available. Membership in the plan at October 2015, data used for the latest actuarial valuation, consists of the following:

Retired participants and surviving spouses	875
Retiree dependents	319
Active members	4,018

Funding Policy

Local Government Code Section 157.1010 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to Commissioners Court. The County is under no legal obligation to pay these premiums, and the decision to provide these benefits is made by the Commissioners Court on a year-to-year basis.

For retirements effective on or prior to September 30, 2005, retirees and spouses pay contributions equal to 16% of gross pre-65 costs. Retirements effective on or after October 1, 2005, pre-65 retiree contributions will be based on years of service at retirement, according to the chart below.

Years of service at retirement	Retiree contribution percentage
0-9	100%
10-14	75%
15-19	55%
20-24	40%
25+	20%

For post-65 retirees, there is no subsidy for participants with less than 10 years of service at retirement. For participants with 10+ years of service, the County provides a subsidy that varies between the Medicare Supplement and Medicare Advantage plans. Additionally, beginning with plan year 2014, the County adopted a 3% soft cap for its post-65 retirees. The County will have increases of no more than 3% year-over-year from 2014 forward, with the remainder of any annual increase passed on to the retirees.

The rates are set annually by the Commissioners Court based on the combination of premiums and prior year costs of the self-funded portion of the plan. The plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. For the year ended, September 30, 2016, the County contributed \$6,962,287, while the retirees' contributions were \$4,147,362 for a total contribution of \$11,109,649. Total contributions included actual medical claims paid, as well as, premiums for certain other insurances.

Annual OPEB Cost

For 2016, the County's annual OPEB cost (expense) was \$21,611,007 for the postemployment healthcare plan. The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 were as follows (in thousands):

Annual required contribution	\$ 22,869
Add interest on net OPEB obligation	4,369
Less adjustment to annual required contribution	 (5,627)
Annual OPEB cost	 21,611
Less contributions made	 (6,962)
Change in Net OPEB obligation	 14,649
Net OPEB Obligation beginning of the year	 145,642
Net OPEB Obligation end of the year	\$ 160,291

Tarrant County Trend Information

(in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost		Employer Contributions		Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation	
2014	\$	15,803	\$	5,165	32.68%	\$	135,656
2015		15,712		5,726	36.44%		145,642
2016		21,611		6,962	32.22%		160,291

Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of October 1, 2015 was as follows (in thousands):

Schedule of Funding

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 237,145
Actuarial value of plan assets	-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	237,145
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	251,567
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	
as a percentage of covered payroll	94.27%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revisions as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are made on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing the benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. In order to perform the valuation, it was necessary for the County and the actuary to make certain assumptions regarding such items as rates of employee turnover, retirement, and mortality, as well as economic assumptions regarding healthcare trend and interest rates.

In the October 1, 2015 actuarial valuation, a 3.0% discount rate was used along with an investment rate of return of 3.0%, inflation rate of 3.0% and projected salary increases of 2.0%. The 2015 health care cost trends were assumed to be 7.0%, reducing 0.5% each year, reaching 5.0% in the year 2019 and after.

The actuarial cost method used in valuing the County's liabilities was the projected unit credit method. Under this method the benefits of each individual included in the valuation were allocated by a consistent formula over the years. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of pay, on an open basis. The amortization period is 30 years.

Medical Reimbursements

The federal government may provide the County subsidies per the Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Subsidy Program for providing healthcare for Medicare eligible employees. Any current and future year subsidies are recorded as revenue in the year received and is not recognized as a reduction to the actuarial accrued liability.

Additional Disclosures

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 175 requires counties to make available continued health benefits coverage under certain circumstances to retirees and their dependents beyond the end of an individual's employment with the County by permitting covered employees to purchase continued health benefits coverage in retirement. Texas Law does not require counties to fund all or any portion of such coverage.

Because the County is given the authority to pay OPEB for its retired employees, it may incur a debt obligation to pay for OPEB so long as the county follows the constitutional requirement that it have sufficient taxing authority available at the time such debt is incurred to provide for the payment of the debt and has in fact levied a tax for such purpose concurrently with the incurrence of the debt. Any debt incurred in contravention of this constitutional requirement is considered void and payment will not be due. Tarrant County has not incurred a legal debt obligation for OPEB and has not levied a tax for the same. The County funds the costs associated with OPEB on a current "pay as you go" basis for a single fiscal year through an annual appropriation authorized by Commissioners Court during the County's annual budget adoption process.

GAAP requires governmental organizations to recognize an actuarially calculated accrued liability for OPEB, even though it may not have a legally enforceable obligation to pay OPEB benefits.

The County implemented GASB 45 during fiscal year 2008. Accordingly, information and amounts presented in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report relative to OPEB expense/expenditures, related liabilities (assets), note disclosures, and supplementary information are only intended to achieve compliance with the requirements of generally accepted accounting principles and does not constitute or imply that the County has made a commitment or is legally obligated to provide OPEB benefits.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information, following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

11. COMMITMENTS

Construction and other significant commitments

The County has several active construction and software development projects as of September 30, 2016. The Precinct 1 maintenance facility expansion will be complete in early 2017. The projects in the early design stage consist of the expansion of a subcourthouse and the juvenile justice complex facility. The software development projects include a court case management system and the implementation of a disaster management continuity of operations project. The County has entered into agreements with cities and the Texas Department of Transportation to assist with the funding of transportation projects to mitigate congestion and improve air quality within Tarrant County. At fiscal year end the County's commitments with contractors and municipalities are as follows (in thousands):

Project	Spe	nt to date	Con	mitment
Maintenance facility expansion	\$	4,658	\$	2,459
Juvenile justice complex		364		282
Southwest subcourthouse expansion		617		453
Software development		9,622		1,765
Transportation projects		132,717		9,550
Total	\$	147,978	\$	14,509

These commitment amounts were encumbered at year end.

The County has no material future operating lease commitments. Total rental expense incurred for the County for fiscal year 2016 was \$2,760,335.

12. CONTINGENCIES

The County participates in a number of state and federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Such compliance audits of these programs for the periods ended September 30, 2016 have not yet been completed. Accordingly, the County's compliance with applicable grant or contract requirements will be established at some future date. The amount, if any, of expenditures, which may be disallowed by the granting agencies, cannot be determined at this time, and, accordingly, no accrual has been made for them, as management believes these to be immaterial.

The County is party to lawsuits and claims in the ordinary course of operations. Some areas such as law enforcement and the judicial process generate increased opportunities for claims and suits. County management believes the outcome of these legal matters would not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

The County is self-insured for workers' compensation, automobile bodily injury and property damage, comprehensive general liability and all self-insured retentions for existing policies. It is the opinion of County management that the amounts accrued at September 30, 2016 are adequate to provide for potential losses resulting from pending or threatened litigation, asserted claims and claims incurred but not reported.

13. SELF-INSURANCE PROGRAMS

The County is exposed to various risks of loss in its normal daily operations. These risks include tort claims, theft/damage of County assets, errors and omissions, injury to employees and natural disasters. Additionally, the County self-insures a portion of the employee group health care plans.

The County has established three separate self-insurance funds (Internal Service) to account for these operations. The three funds are:

Employee Benefits Fund – accounts for County employee benefits including retirees.

Self-Insurance Fund – accounts for general liability, law enforcement, public officials' errors and omissions, medical malpractice and automobile physical damage.

Workers Compensation Fund – accounts for workers compensation claims.

Commercial insurance has been obtained for most instances of physical property damage. Coverage and deductible amounts are as follows:

	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
Buildings	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 250,000
Boilers and machinery	100,000,000	25,000
Scheduled heavy equipment	22,184,249	15,000
Scheduled equipment	43,800,105	2,500

The County purchases full coverage insurance on vehicles that operate under certain grants. The County also purchases several crime policies to cover exposure to employee dishonesty in different departments. These carry a coverage amount of \$2,000 to \$2,000,000 with a deductible of \$500 to \$20,000.

The District Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund and the County Clerk Errors and Omissions Fund were established pursuant to state law and provide for the collection of a fee for certain cases filed with the respective clerks.

During fiscal year 2016, the County purchased an excess workers' compensation policy with a \$1,000,000 per occurrence retention.

Beginning in fiscal 1994, the County elected to self-insure a portion of the employee/retiree group health care program. Specifically, employees and retirees are offered options for group health coverage, some of which provide an insured coverage based on fixed premiums while others are self-insured programs. The self-insured options are re-insured to prevent extraordinary or catastrophic losses. Dental coverage is offered with one option being a self-insured indemnity plan, and all other options being fixed premium Dental Maintenance Organization plans. At September 30, 2016, 3,536 and 3,242 employees participate in health care coverage and dental coverage, respectively.

Change in the accrued liability in the Employee Benefits Fund for the last two years is as follows (in thousands):

	2015	
Beginning liability	\$ 3,179	\$ 3,822
New claims/adjustments	55,872	64,898
Claims paid/adjustments	(55,229)	(64,450)
Ending liability	\$ 3,822	\$ 4,270

For the year ended September 30, 2016, an actuarial study was obtained for the Workers' Compensation Fund and the Self-Insurance Fund. This study was used as a basis for determining the liability at September 30, 2016.

Change in the accrued liability in the Workers' Compensation Fund and Self-insurance Fund for the last two years is as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016		
Beginning liability	\$ 8,728	\$ 8,862		
New claims/adjustments	3,624	3,354		
Claims paid/adjustments	(3,624)	(3,354)		
Other - change in estimate	134	(262)		
Ending liability	\$ 8,862	\$ 8,600		
Amount due within 1 year	\$ 3,635	\$ 3,616		

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year, nor did any settlement exceed coverage for the past three years.

14. OPERATING LEASES - LESSOR

The County is the lessor in several cancelable operating leases to varies entities for space at the Resource Connection, a 16-building, one-stop center providing employment, education, health and human services programs to clients through state and local governmental agencies and non-profit organizations. The lease agreements are for only one year, therefore there are no guaranteed future revenues. The County's investment in the property on the operating leases is as follows (in thousands):

	Carry	ing Value
Buildings	\$	5,305
Less: accumulated depreciation		(4,173)
Net carrying value	\$	1,132

15. TAX INCREMENT FINANCING AGREEMENTS

The County participates in several Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") Districts with other governmental entities through Interlocal Agreements. TIF is an economic development tool used by local governments to finance public improvements within a defined geographic area. For the year a TIF District is created, the taxable assessed value of real property located in the District is generally frozen for the duration of the District. The subsequent development and redevelopment of properties within the District increases taxable appraised values. The incremental taxes collected are returned to the entity that initially financed the improvements, e.g., city contributions, city bond fund or developer advances. The Texas Property Tax Code, Chapter 311 represents legislation governing Tax Increment Financing. The TIF contribution is recorded as a reduction of tax revenue.

On May 17, 2011, the County entered into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Grapevine to refund, on an annual basis, of the County's contribution to the TIF District No. 1. The refund for tax year 2015 totaled \$685,099.

On June 7, 2016, the County approved Amendment No.1 to the Town of Trophy Club TIF #1 Participation Agreement, which corrected the definition of Tax Increment Base to the proper year of January 1, 2013.

On July 12, 2016, the County approved Amendment No. 1 to the City of Fort Worth TIF #13 Participation Agreement, which amended the Project and Financing Plan.

Subsequent to year end, the County rescinded court order 121314 and approved a Participation Agreement with the City of Fort Worth TIF #15, beginning with tax year 2015, at a rate of 50% of its collected incremental tax revenue up to a maximum cumulative contribution of \$8,305,115.

The following table illustrates the County's participation (in thousands):

Name	Percentage Committed	Forgone g 2016
City of Arlington #1	100%	\$ 175
(maintenance and operation rate only)		
City of Arlington #4	75%	414
City of Arlington #5	70%	178
City of Arlington #6	75%	387
City of Benbrook #1	100%	260
City of Euless #3	75%	153
City of Everman #1	50%	<1
City of Fort Worth #3	40%	674
City of Fort Worth #4	50%	485
City of Fort Worth #6	100%	42
City of Fort Worth #7	80%	1,183
City of Fort Worth #8	40%	306
City of Fort Worth #9	80%	650
City of Fort Worth #10	50%	80
City of Fort Worth #12	100%	154
City of Fort Worth #13	80%	47
City of Fort Worth #14	50%	179
City of Keller	66.20%	332
City of Mansfield #1	30%	76
City of North Richland Hills #2	100%	775
City of Haltom City #1	75%	<1
Town of Trophy Club #1	60%	 7
Total taxes forgone		\$ 6,557

The following TIF's had either a taxable value decrement valuation or negative amounts due to adjustments:

City of Kennedale #1	75%
City of Mansfield #2	75%
City of North Richland Hills #1	100%
City of Richland Hills #1	75%

16. FUND BALANCES

The following is the detail of the County's fund balances at September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

		D 1 1	75. 1.7	a	_	_	
	General	Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Grants	Governmenta Funds	ı Total
	<u> </u>	Dringe	Scrvice	1 TOJECTS	Grants	runus	Iulai
Nonspendable:							
Supplies/prepaid items	\$ 830	\$ 547	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,691	\$ 51	\$ 3,119
Long-term receivable	830	547		66	1.601	51	2 195
	830	347		66	1,691	31	3,185
Restricted:							
Law library	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Records management	-	-	-	-	•	14,632	14,632
Education	-	-	-	-	-	234	234
Public health	-	-	-	-	-	3,231	3,231
Law enforcement and						£ 212	5 2 1 2
prosecution Contractual agreement	-	-	-	-	•	5,313	5,313
Court designated	-	-	-	-	-	2,014 2,517	2,014 2,517
VIT administration	_	<u>-</u>	_	-	_	416	2,517 416
Construction	_	_	_	_	_	410	410
and equipment	_	-		39,924	_	_	39,924
Transportation project	_	-	_	75,513	_	-	75,513
	-	-	_	115,437	-	28,857	144,294
0 74.1							
Committed:						100	109
Law library	-	-	-	-	-	109 582	582
Records management Public health	-	-	-	-	-	14,637	14,637
Law enforcement and	-	-	-	-	-	14,057	14,037
prosecution	85	_	-	_	_	178	263
Contractual agreement	710	_	-	_		567	1,277
Court designated	-	-	_	_	-	215	215
Construction							
and equipment	_	_	-	70,493	_	_	70,493
Transportation project	-	11,711	-	1,340	-	_	13,051
Debt service	_	- -	1,421	·	-	-	1,421
	795	11,711	1,421	71,833		16,288	102,048
A · 1							
Assigned:						2 702	3,703
Economic development Purchases on order	2,041	-	-	-	-	3,703	2,041
Subsequent year's	2,041	-	-	-	-	_	2,041
budget: appropriation							
of fund balance	29,105	_	_	***	_		29,105
or raine outained	31,146					3,703	34,849
Unassigned	52,861	-			(1,691)		51,170
Total Fund Balance	\$ 85,632	\$12,258	\$1,421	\$187,336	\$ -	\$ 48,899	\$ 335,546

17. RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

The County is currently reviewing the following GASB statements and has not determined the impact these statements will have on its financial statements:

GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pension, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2018. This statement changes the focus of accounting of postemployment benefits other than pensions from whether they are responsibly funding the benefits over time to a point-in-time liability that is reflected on the employer's financial statements for any actuarially unfunded portion of benefits earned to date.

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2017. This statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to provide certain disclosures regarding these commitments.

GASB Statement No. 80, Blending Requirement for Certain Component Units – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2017. The statement requires the blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member.

GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2018. This statement provides recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement.

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2019. This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting when there is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2020. This statement establishes criteria for identifying activities that should be reported and clarifies whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities.

18. TARRANT COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT NOTES

(a) Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

TCHD considers all liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. At September 30, 2016, cash equivalents consisted primarily of money market accounts with brokers and state investment pools.

Investments and Investment Income

Investments in U.S. Treasury, agency and instrumentality obligations with a remaining maturity of one-year or less at time of acquisition and in nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are carried at amortized cost. Investments in external investment pools qualify for amortized cost under GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, are carried at amortized cost per share. All other investments are carried at fair value.

Investment income includes dividend and interest income, realized gains and losses on investments carried at other than fair value and the net change for the year in the fair value of investments carried at fair value.

Patient Accounts Receivable

TCHD reports patient account receivable for services rendered at net realizable amounts from third-party payers, patients and others. TCHD provides an allowance for uncollectible accounts based upon a review of outstanding receivables, historical collection information and existing economic conditions.

Supplies

Supply inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined using the first-in, first-out method or market.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition, or acquisition value at the date of donation if acquired by gift. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of each asset. Assets under capital lease obligations and leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or their respective estimated useful lives. The following estimated useful lives:

Land improvements10 - 20 yearsBuildings and improvements10 - 40 yearsEquipment3 - 20 yearsComputer software3 - 10 years

TCHD capitalizes interest costs as a component of construction in progress, based on the weighted-average rates paid for long-term borrowing. Total interest incurred was \$1,444,000.

Compensated Absences

TCHD policies permit most employees to accumulate vacation and sick leave benefits that may be realized as paid time off or, in limited circumstances, as a cash payment. Expense and the related liability are recognized as benefits are earned whether the employee is expected to realize the benefit as time off or in cash. Compensated absence liabilities are computed using the regular pay and termination pay rates in effect at the balance sheet date, plus an additional amount for compensation-related payments as social security and Medicare taxes computed using rates in effect at that date.

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

TCHD sponsors a defined benefit pension plan (Plan) as more fully described in Note (k). For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Plan and additions to and deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Transactions not meeting the definition of an asset or liability that result in the consumption or acquisition of net position in one period that are applicable to future periods are reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. As of September 30, 2016, TCHD's deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources were related to TCHD's defined benefit pension plan as described more fully in Note (k).

Net Patient Service Revenue

TCHD has agreements with third-party payers that provide for payments to TCHD at amounts different from its established rates. Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payers and others for services rendered and includes estimated retroactive revenue adjustments, and a provision for uncollectible accounts. Retroactive adjustments are considered

in the recognition of revenue on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and such estimated amounts are revised in future periods as adjustments become known.

Tobacco Settlement Revenue

Tobacco settlement revenue is the result of a settlement between various counties and hospital districts in Texas and the tobacco industry for tobacco-related health care costs. During the year ended September 30, 2016 the TCHD received approximately \$4,680,000 related to the settlement. This revenue is recognized as other revenue.

Charity Care

TCHD provides care without charge or at amounts less than its established rates to patients who meet certain criteria under its charity care policy. Because TCHD does not pursue collection of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as patient service revenue.

Income Taxes

As an essential government function of the County, TCHD is generally exempt from federal and state income taxes under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and a similar provision of state law.

Risk Management

TCHD is exposed to various risks of loss from torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; employee injuries and illnesses; natural disasters; medical malpractice; and employee health, dental and accident benefits. Commercial insurance coverage is purchased for claims arising from such matters other than medical malpractice, employee health and workers' compensation claims. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the three preceding years.

TCHD is self-insured for a portion of its exposure to risk of loss from medical malpractice, employee health and workers' compensation claims. Annual estimated provisions are accrued for the self-insured portion of these risks and include an estimate of the ultimate costs for both reported claims and claims incurred but not yet reported.

Electronic Health Records Incentive Program

The Electronic Health Records Incentive Program, enacted as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, provides for one time incentive payments under both the Medicare and Medicaid programs to eligible hospitals that demonstrate meaningful use of certified electronic health records technology (EHR). Payments under the Medicare program are generally made for up to four years based on a statutory formula. Payments under the Medicaid program are generally made for up to four years based upon a statutory formula, as determined by the state, which is approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). Payments under both programs are contingent on TCHD continuing to meet escalating meaningful use criteria and any other specific requirements that are applicable for the reporting period. The final amount for any payment year is determined based upon an audit by the administrative contractor. Events could occur that would cause the final amounts to differ materially from the initial payments under the program.

TCHD recognized revenue under the grant accounting model using the cliff recognition approach. Under this approach, revenue is recognized once meaningful use status has been met for the full reporting period.

In 2016, TCHD recorded revenue from the Medicare program of approximately \$1,085,000. In 2016, TCHD recorded revenue from the Medicaid program of approximately \$468,000. The revenue earned from these programs is included as other operating revenue.

(b) Net Patient Service Revenue

TCHD has agreements with third-party payers that provide for payments to TCHD at amounts different from its established rates. These payment arrangements include:

Medicare – Inpatient acute care services and substantially all outpatient services rendered to Medicare program beneficiaries are paid at prospectively determined rates. These rates vary according to a patient classification system that is based on clinical, diagnostic and other factors. Certain inpatient nonacute services and defined medical education costs are paid based on a cost reimbursement methodology. TCHD is reimbursed for certain services at tentative rates with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by TCHD and audits thereof by the Medicare administrative contractor. TCHD's Medicare cost reports have been audited by the Medicare administrative contractor through September 30, 2012.

Medicaid – Inpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are reimbursed under a prospective payment system. Inpatient reimbursement is inclusive of an add-on for trauma care that is based on the Medicaid Standards Dollar Amount. Outpatient and physician services are reimbursed under a mixture of fee schedules and cost reimbursement. TCHD is reimbursed for cost reimbursable services at tentative rates with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by TCHD and audits thereof by the Medicaid administrative contractor. TCHD's Medicaid cost reports have been audited through September 30, 2009.

Approximately 78 percent of net patient service revenue is from participation in the Medicare and state-sponsored Medicaid programs for the year ended September 30, 2016. Settlements under reimbursement agreements with Medicare and Medicaid programs are estimated and recorded in the period the related services are rendered and are adjusted in future periods as adjustments become known or as the service years are no longer subject to audit, review or investigation. Annual cost reports required under the Medicare and Medicaid programs are subject to routine audits, which may result in adjustments to the amounts ultimately determined to be due under the reimbursement programs. These audits often require several years to reach their financial determination of amounts earned under the programs. As a result, it is reasonably possible that the recorded estimates will change materially in the near term. Net patient service revenue increased in 2016 by approximately \$4,885,000 due to changes in previous estimates.

TCHD has also entered into payment agreements with certain commercial insurance carriers, HMOs and preferred provider organizations. The basis for payment to TCHD under these agreements includes prospectively determined rates per discharge, discounts from established charges and prospectively determined daily rates.

(c) Supplemental Medicaid Funding Revenue

Supplemental Medicaid funding revenue includes revenue received from the Medicaid Disproportionate Share Program of approximately \$34,489,000 for the year ended September 30, 2016. The amounts that TCHD may expect to receive from this program in future years could be impacted by the Medicaid section 1115(a) demonstration program discussed below.

On December 12, 2011, the United States Department of Health & Human Services (HHSC) approved a new Medicaid section 1115(a) demonstration entitled "Texas Health Transformation and Quality Improvement Program". This demonstration expanded existing Medicaid managed care programs and established two funding pools that will assist providers with uncompensated care costs (UC Pool) and promote health system transformation (DSRIP Pool). The revenue from the two funding pools is recognized as earned throughout the related demonstration year. During 2016, TCHD recognized approximately \$65,034,000 and \$55,862,000 from the UC Pool and the DSRIP Pool, respectively. The funding TCHD has received is subject to audit and is not representative of funding to be received in future years. The Waiver was effective from December 12, 2011 to September 30, 2016. On May 2, 2016, HHSC announced that CMS agreed to extend the demonstration through December 2017, at current funding levels. During the extension period, HHSC and CMS will continue negotiating a longer term extension.

The programs described above are subject to review and scrutiny by both the Texas Legislature and CMS, and the programs could be modified or terminated based upon new legislation or regulation in future periods.

(d) Property Tax Revenue

TCHD received approximately 35 percent of its support from property taxes. Property taxes are levied on October 1, based on assessed property values on the preceding January 1. To secure payment, an enforceable lien attaches to the property on January 1, when the value is assessed. Property taxes become due and payable when levied on October 1. This is the date on which an enforceable legal claim arises and TCHD records a receivable for the property tax assessment, less an allowance for uncollectible taxes. Property taxes are considered delinquent after January 31 of the following year. TCHD recorded an allowance for uncollectible property taxes of approximately \$9,212,000 at September 30, 2016.

TCHD's property tax rate was \$0.226491 per \$100 valuation for the maintenance and operation fund and property tax revenue for this fund was \$317,640,000. TCHD's property tax rate was \$0.001406 per \$100 valuation for the interest and sinking fund and property tax revenue for this fund was \$1,971,000.

(e) Deposits, Investments and Investment Income

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, a government's deposits may not be returned to it. TCHD's deposit policy for custodial credit risk requires compliance with the provisions of state law.

State law requires collateralization of all deposit with federal depository insurance or other qualified investments. At September 30, 2016, TCHD's deposits were either insured or collateralized in accordance with state law.

At September 30, 2016, a blended component unit of TCHD's cash accounts exceeded federally insured limits by \$2,185,000.

Investments

TCHD may legally invest in direct obligations of and other obligations guaranteed as to principal by the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies and instrumentalities and in bank repurchase agreements. It may also invest to a limited extent in corporate bonds and equity securities.

At September 30, 2016, TCHD's investment balances were as follows (in thousands):

			Maturity in Years				
Investment Type	Fair Value			less than 1		1-5	
Investment pools U.S. Treasury obligations U.S. Agencies obligations Municipal bonds	\$	105,728 30,712 38,085 5,564	\$	105,728 30,712 24,116	\$	- 13,969 5,564	
Commercial paper Mutual funds		180,391 <u>375</u>	\$	180,391 340,947	\$	19,533	
Total Investments	\$	360,855					

Interest rate risk: As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, TCHD investment policy requires that total investments have a weighted average maturity of five years or less. TCHD's investments in U.S. Treasury and agency obligations include fixed rate notes and bonds with a weighted average maturity of three years. The longer the maturity of a fixed rate obligation, the greater the impact a change in interest rates will have on its fair value. As interest rates increase, the fair value of the obligations decrease. Likewise, when interest rates decrease, the fair value of the obligations increase. The money market mutual funds are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than one year because they are redeemable in full immediately.

Credit risk: Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. TCHD's policy is to limit its investments to U.S. Treasury and agency obligations or otherwise follow the restriction of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. TCHD's investments in U.S. Treasury obligations carry the explicit guarantee of the U.S. government. The debt securities of the U.S. agencies are rated Aa1 to AAA by Moody's rating agency. TCHD's investments in municipal bonds were rated AA Standard & Poor's rating agency.

TCHD also invests in TexPool and TexStar, state investment pools (Pools), which are considered investments for financial reporting. The Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts oversees TexPool. Federated Investors provides asset management and participant services for TexPool's operations under a contract with the Comptroller. TexSTAR is a local government investment pool offering professionally managed portfolios to government entities in the state of Texas. The governing board of directors selects co-administrators for TexSTAR that provide fund management. TCHD has an undivided beneficial interest in the pool of assets held by the Pools. Investments must be in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and include obligations of the United States or its agencies, direct obligation of the State of Texas or its agencies, certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements. The fair value of the position in these pools is the same as the value of the shares in each pool.

The Pools, as well as the money market mutual funds invested in by TCHD, are rated as AAAm by Standard & Poor's. TCHD's investments in commercial paper was rated A- to AA- by Standard & Poor's rating agency.

TCHD also invests in certificates of deposit, which are classified as deposits for financial reporting purposes. These certificates of deposit are fully collateralized by the various financial institutions.

Custodial credit risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, TCHD would not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. All of TCHD's investments are held in safekeeping or trust accounts.

Concentration of credit risk: TCHD places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer as long as the restrictions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act are followed.

The following table reflects TCHD's investments in single issuers that represent more than five percent of total investments:

Federal Farm Credit Bank	1.4%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association	5.8%
Toyota Motor Credit Commercial Paper	8.2%
JP Morgan Securities Commercial Paper	14.0%
Kaiser Foundation Hospital Commercial Paper	12.4%
Nestle Finance International Commercial Paper	8.3%
Philadelphia, PA - Airport Revenue Commercial Paper	6.9%

Investment Income

Investment income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 consisted of interest and dividend income of \$4,594,000 and a net decrease in fair value of investments of \$641,000 for a total of \$3,953,000.

(f) Patient Accounts Receivable

TCHD grants credit without collateral to its patients, many of whom are area residents and are insured under third-party payer agreements. Patient accounts receivable at September 30, 2016 consisted of (in thousands):

Medicare	\$ 16,559
Medicaid	17,768
Other third-party payers	30,126
Patients	 92,821
	157,274
Less allowance for uncollectible accounts	(107,429)
Total	\$ 49,845

(g) Capital Assets

A summary of TCHD capital assets at year-end is as follows (in thousands):

		Balance ectober 1, 2015	Add	litions	_Di	sposals	Tr	ansfers_	_	Balance tember 30, 2016
Land and improvements Buildings and improvements Equipment Construction in progress	\$	54,510 247,538 430,640 2,025 734,713		- 17,512 <u>4,681</u> 22,193	\$	(9,211) - (9,211)	\$	46 2,305 3,993 (6,344)	\$	54,556 249,843 442,934 362 747,695
Less accumulated depreciation		(445,667)		39,715)		8,571		-		(476,811)
Capital assets, net	_\$_	289,046	\$ (17,522)	\$	(640)	\$		\$	270,884

(h) Self-Insurance Programs

Medical Malpractice and General Liability Risks

TCHD is self-insured for medical malpractice and general liability claims. TCHD's maximum liability for professional and general liability claims as a governmental unit under the Tort Claims Act is generally \$100,000 per individual and \$300,000 per occurrence. Losses from asserted and unasserted claims identified in TCHD's incident reporting system are accrued based on estimates that incorporate TCHD's past experience, as well as other considerations, including the nature of each claim or incident and

relevant trend factors. It is reasonably possible that TCHD's estimate of losses will change by a material amount in the near term.

Activity in the TCHD's accrued medical malpractice liability for the last two years is as follows (in thousands):

	2015		2	2016	
Balance, beginning of year Current year claims incurred and changes in	\$	485	\$	590	
estimates for claims incurred in prior years Claims and expenses paid		254 (149)		226 (255)	
Balance, end of year	\$	590	_\$	561	

Employee Health Claims

Substantially all of TCHD's employees and their dependents are eligible to participate in the TCHD's employee health insurance plan. Commercial stop-loss insurance coverage is purchased for claims in excess of \$500,000. A provision is accrued for self-insured employee health claims including both claims reported and claims incurred but not yet reported. The accrual is estimated based on consideration of prior claims experience, recently settled claims, frequency of claims, and other economic and social factors. It is reasonably possible that the TCHD's estimate will change by a material amount in the near term.

Activity in the TCHD's accrued employee health claims liability for the last two years is as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 4,260	\$ 4,050	
Current year claims incurred and changes in			
estimates for claims incurred in prior years	38,434	44,228	
Claims and expenses paid	(38,644)	(44,238)	
Balance, end of year	\$ 4,050	\$ 4,040	

Worker's Compensation Claims

The TCHD is self-insured for workers' compensation claims. A provision is accrued for self-insured employee health claims including both claims reported and claims incurred but not yet reported. The accrual is estimated based on consideration of prior claims experience, recently settled claims, frequency of claims, and other economic and social factors. It is reasonably possible that the TCHD's estimate will change by a material amount in the near term.

Activity in the TCHD's accrued workers' compensation claims liability for the last two years is as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 1,982	\$ 2,263	
Current year claims incurred and changes in			
estimates for claims incurred in prior years	2,027	1,870	
Claims and expenses paid	(1,746)	(1,944)	
Balance, end of year	\$ 2,263	\$ 2,189	

(i) Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt of TCHD consisted of the following at September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

General Obligation Refunding Bonds - Series 2016:

Original amount of \$22,415 dated January 1, 2016, which bears interest at a rate of 2.24%, payable annually with installments ranging from \$1,500 to \$1,955 through 2029. The bonds are secured by property tax revenue. The proceeds from the bonds were used to advance refund the Series 2006 bonds.

\$ 22,335

Revenue Bonds - Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012: Original amount of \$25,890 dated September 1, 2012, which bear interest at rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%, payable annually with installments ranging from \$1,485 to \$2,205 through 2027. The bonds are secured by the net revenues of TCHD, excluding property tax revenue. All of the bonds still outstanding may be redeemed at TCHD's option on or after August 15, 2023, at par value plus accrued interest. The proceeds from the bonds were used to advance refund the Series 2002 bonds.

the bonds were used to advance refund the Series 2002 bonds.	 20,150
	42,485
Less - current maturities	 2,985
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	39,500
Plus premium	592
Long-term debt, net of current maturities and premium	\$ 40,092

During the year, TCHD advance refunded the outstanding obligation on the Series 2006 Bonds with proceeds from the Series 2016 Bonds. The loss on the advance refunding was approximately \$70,000. The present value of cash flow savings from the advanced refunding is approximately \$3,960,000.

The indenture agreements require TCHD to comply with certain restrictive covenants including minimum insurance coverage and debt service requirements.

TCHD has a current Aa3 rating from Moody's and a current AAA rating from Standard & Poor's.

TCHD's debt service payments to maturity are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year			Principal		Interest		Pı	Total rincipal Interest
2017		\$	2,985	\$	1,270		\$	4,255
2018			3,070		1,192			4,262
2019			3,140		1,111			4,251
2020			3,255		997			4,252
2021			3,375		878			4,253
2022-2026			18,710		2,547			21,257
2027-2029			7,950		267			8,217
	Total		42,485	\$	8,262		\$	50,747

The following is a summary of the changes in long-term debt for TCHD for the year ended September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

Beginning liability	\$ 45,035
Additions	-
Retirements	 (2,550)
Ending Liability	42,485
Amount due within one year	\$ 2,985

(j) Uncompensated Care

In support of its mission, TCHD voluntarily provides free care to patients who lack financial resources and are deemed to be medically indigent. The cost of charity care provided under the charity care policy was \$141,344,000. The cost of charity care is estimated by applying the ratio of cost to gross charges to the gross charity care charges.

(k) Retirement Plans

Plan Description

TCHD sponsors an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan for eligible employees within a multiemployer retirement program sponsored for member hospitals by the Texas Hospital Association (THA). HealthShare/THA, a wholly owned subsidiary of THA, is the plan administrator of the pension plan. The Plan's assets are invested as a portion of the THA's master pension trust fund. The Plan provides retirement, death, and disability benefits. Amendments to the Plan are made only with the authority of TCHD's Board of Managers.

The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report. However, an annual actuarial valuation report is available from TCHD or HealthShare/THA. The report may be obtained by writing HealthShare/THA at 1108 Lavaca, Suite 700, Austin, Texas 78701.

Benefits Provided

The Plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Retirement benefits for eligible employees are calculated as 1.4% of the employee's final five-year average compensation plus 0.7% of the employee's final five-year average compensation, if any, that exceeds \$75,000, with the sum multiplied times the employee's years of service.

Participants with five years of participation service are eligible to retire at age 65. Participants may retire at any age after 55 if they have ten years or vesting service. Disability retirement benefits are determined in the same manner as retirement benefits but are payable immediately with an actuarial reduction. Death benefits are determined in the same manner as retirement benefits but are payable immediately with an actuarial reduction. An employee who leaves the employer's service may withdraw his or her contributions, plus any accumulated interest.

Effective October 1, 2006, participation in the pension plan became mandatory for full-time employees competing one-year of service on or after October 1, 2006. An amendment effective October 1, 2011, made plan participation voluntary for employees hired after that date.

The employees covered by the Plan at October 1, 2015 (measurement date), are:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	269
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	1,020
Active employees	3,014
Total	4,303

Contributions

The TCHD Board has the sole authority to establish and amend the contribution requirements of the active employees. TCHD's contributions are based on an actuarially determined rate recommended by an independent actuary. The actuarial determined rate is the established amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. TCHD is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For TCHD's fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, the average active employee contribution rate was 1.0% of annual pay, and TCHD's average contribution rate was 6.75% of annual payroll.

TCHD's contribution is set to be 6.75% of participant payroll effective October 1, 2015, and will remain at that level as long as the amount thus determined is sufficient to pay the Employer Normal Cost and amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Liability (Net Pension Liability) over a period of not more than 25 years.

The employer contributions were 6.75% of estimated participant compensation for the year ended September 30, 2016. The costs of administering the Plan are paid by the Plan and are considered in the determination of the employer contribution rate.

Net Pension Liability

TCHD's net pension liability was measured as of October 1, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The total pension liability in the October 1, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 3.25%

Salary increases 5.0%, average, including inflation

Ad hoc cost of living adjustments Not included

Investment rate of return 7.25%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflations

Mortality rates were based on the Society of Actuaries RP-2014 Mortality Table with Projection Scale MP-2015.

The actuarial assumptions used in the October 1, 2015, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 2010-2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These components are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the

target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (3.25%). In addition, the final 7.25% assumption reflected a reduction of 0.08% for adverse deviation.

The target allocation and expected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	65.0%	5.2%
International equity	10.0%	5.5%
Fixed income	25.0%	1.7%
	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25% at October 1, 2015. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in the total pension liability, Plan fiduciary net position on the net pension liability for the year ended September 30, 2016, are (in thousands):

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances as of September 30, 2015	\$ 194,004	\$ 184,459	\$ 9,545
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	12,181	-	12,181
Interest on total pension liability	14,805	-	14,805
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,720	-	1,720
Contributions - employee	-	1,641	(1,641)
Contributions - employer	-	12,313	(12,313)
Net investment loss	-	(2,629)	2,629
Benefit payments, including refunds of			
employee contributions	(6,069)	(6,069)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(587)	587
Assumption changes	(4,900)		(4,900)
Net changes	17,737	4,669	13,068
Balances as of September 30, 2016	\$ 211,741	\$ 189,128	\$ 22,613

The net pension liability of TCHD has been calculated using a discount rate of 7.25% at October 1, 2015. The following presents the net pension liability using a discount rate 1% higher and 1% lower than the current rate (in thousands).

	Discount					
	1%	Decrease		Rate	1% I	ncrease
	6.25%		7.25%		8.25%	
Net pension liability	_\$_	49,486	_\$	22,613	\$	424

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2016, TCHD recognized pension expense of \$14,048,000. At September 30, 2016, TCHD reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,353	\$ 433	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	13,579	-	
Changes of assumptions	4,016	3,855	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings			
on plan investments	8,581	-	
	\$ 27,529	\$ 4,288	

At September 30, 2016, TCHD reported \$13,579,000 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from TCHD's contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability at September 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources at September 30, 2016, related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year ended September 30:

	-	
	\$	9,662
2020		2,942
2019		2,240
2018		2,240
2017	\$	2,240

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

As of October 1, 2015, the Plan's fiduciary net position was comprised of the following (in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	274
Investments, at fair value		
Common stocks		75,508
Mutual funds		316,089
Common/collective trust funds		243,276
103-12 investment fund		28,283
Government securities		103
Total investments at fair value	·····	663,259
Total plan fiduciary net position		663,533

TCHD's interest in the Plan net position as of the measurement date of October 1, 2015 was \$189,128,000.

Investment policy: Investment policy decisions are established and maintained by the Trustees of the THA Retirement Plan for Member Hospitals. The Trustees have several asset mix alternatives from which participating employers may choose in order to control risk. The Trustees employ and select investment managers with the advice of investment counsel which is completely independent of the investment managers.

The primary goal of a pension fund is to help pay the cost of the pension plan while providing adequate security to meet the benefits promised under the Plan. As a consequence, two important dimensions of a pension plan's investment program are expected return and expected risk.

The Plan's trustees diversify Plan investments among asset classes, recognizing that there is a relationship between the level of risk assumed in an investment program and the level of return that should be expected. Appropriate diversification better enables to balance risk and return. The fund's diversification guidelines are set forth below:

Asset Class/Style	Target Asset Mix
Large Cap U.S. Equities	50%
Small Cap U.S. Equities	15%
International Equities	10%
Total Equities	<u>75%</u>
Intermediate fixed income	25%
Long duration fixed income	0%
Total fixed income	25%

The Trustees maintain a portfolio structure that may combine active and passive management in order to balance the objectives of enhanced return and cost control.

Passive equity and fixed income portfolios invest in a substantially similar manner as that of the underlying benchmark.

Active equity managers have the following requirements:

- The equity portion of the portfolio should not be less that 90 percent of the portfolio, measured at market value.
- Equity holdings in any one economic sector should not exceed the greater of 30 percent of the portfolio or 10 percentage points above the sector weight in the benchmark.
- Equity holdings in any single company (including common stock and convertible securities) should not exceed 10 percent of the portfolio.

Active Fixed Income managers have the following requirements:

- The primary investments should be government, corporate and mortgage securities.
- Holdings in obligations of any single entity (with the exception of the U.S. government and/or its agencies) should not exceed 5 percent of the portfolio.

The common collective trust fund investment objective is to approximate as closely as practicable, before expenses, to the performance of the S&P 500 Index over the long term.

The 103-12 investment fund objective is to approximate as closely as practicable to the performance of the MSCI EAFE Index.

Investment Rate of Return: The annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of expenses, which expresses net investment performance adjusted for changing amounts actually invested each month was (1.8%) for the 12 months ended October 1, 2015.

Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. It is the Plan's policy to limit its holdings in obligations of any single entity, excluding U.S. government and its agencies, to 5% of the portfolio.

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Plan will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. All of the Plan's investments are held in trust accounts.

Concentration of Credit Risk: It is the Plan's policy to limit equity holdings in any one economic sector to the greater of 30% of the portfolio or 10% above the sector weight in the benchmark and limit equity holdings in any single company to 10% of the portfolio. Additionally, the Plan's policy limits holdings in fixed income obligations of any single entity, excluding U.S. government and its agencies, to 5% of the portfolio.

The following reflects the Plan's investments in single issuers that represent more than 5% of total investment:

State Street S&P 500 Index NL Fund	36.7%
Vanguard Small Cap Index	14.4%
Dodge & Cox International Stock	4.2%
State Street Aggregate Bond Index NL Fund	13.8%
PIMCO Total Return	14.9%

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies and inputs used for pension plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis, as well as the general classification of pension plan assets

pursuant to the valuation hierarchy. The fair value of the pension plan assets at October 1, 2015 were as follows (in thousands):

			Fair Value Measurements Using					
	Carrying Amount		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
Investments by fair value level								
Common stocks	\$	75,508	\$	75,508	\$	_	\$	-
Mutual funds		316,089		316,089		-		
Government securities		103		-		103		-
Total investments by fair value level		391,700	\$	391,597	\$	103	\$	-
Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) (A)								
Common/collective trust fund		243,276						
103-12 investment fund		28,283						
Total investments measured at the NAV		271,559						
Total investments at fair value	\$	663,259						

⁽A) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts included above are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts disclosed for total plan investments at fair value.

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including, but not limited to, yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and cash flows. Such securities are classified in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. In certain cases where Level 1 or Level 2 inputs are not available, securities are classified within Level 3 of the hierarchy. The Plan did not hold any Level 3 securities at October 1, 2015. The valuation method for investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) are presented as above. There were no unfunded commitments or redemption restrictions for these funds.

Other Benefit Plans

TCHD has an IRC Section 401(a) plan that includes an employer match calculated as 50% of an employee's contribution up to 4% of pay. The contributions for the employer match on the plan were approximately \$4,314,000 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016.

In addition, TCHD offers its employees a tax deferred annuity plan created in accordance with IRC Section 457. The plan, available to all employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and income attributable to those amounts are solely the property of the employee. Thus, the plan amounts are not reported in the financial statements.

Also, TCHD offers its employees a tax deferred annuity plan created in accordance with IRC Section 403(b). The plan, available to all employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and income attributable to those amounts are solely the property of the employee. Thus, the plan amounts are not reported in the financial statements.

TCHD has a Governmental Excess Benefit Arrangement Plan for executives approved by the Board of Managers. This plan is to provide participants in the defined benefit plan that portion of a participant's benefits that would otherwise be payable under the terms of the defined benefit plan except for the limitations on benefits imposed by Section 415(b) of the IRC. Contributions to this plan are included in cash and investments and the plan liability is recorded in other long-term liabilities in the balance sheet. As of September 30, 2016, \$824,000 in contributions are included in noncurrent cash and investments and approximately \$877,000 was due under this plan. Approximately \$478,000 of benefit expense was recognized in fiscal year 2016.

(I) Disclosure About Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities

Level 3 Unobservable inputs supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

Recurring Measurements

The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets and liabilities recognized in the accompanying financial statements measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at September 30, 2016 (in thousands):

			Fair Value Measurements Using						<u> </u>	
				Quo	ted					
			. 1	Price	es in	Si	gnificant			
			Acti	ve N	larkets		Other	Sign	ificant	
			for Identical			Ol	bservable	Unobservable		
	Carrying Amount		Assets			Inputs (Level 2)		Inputs (Level 3)		
			(Level 1)							
Investments by fair value level				`						
U.S. Treasury obligations	\$	30,712	\$		-	\$	30,712	\$	-	
U.S. Agency obligations		38,085			-		38,085		-	
Investment pool		104,610			-		104,610		-	
Municipal bonds		5,564			-		5,564		-	
Commercial paper		180,391			-		180,391		-	
Mutual funds		375			375		-		-	
Total investments by fair value level		359,737	\$	•	375	\$	359,362	\$	-	
Investment pool carried at										
amortized cost		1,118								
Total Investments	\$	360,855								

Investments

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including, but not limited to, yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and cash flows. Such securities are classified in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. In certain cases where Level 1 or Level 2 inputs are not available, securities are classified within Level 3 of the hierarchy. TCHD held no Level 3 investments as of September 30, 2016.

19. MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION OF TARRANT COUNTY NOTES

(a) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Deposits and Investments

MHMRTC's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Interest revenue is recorded in the applicable fund.

The Public Funds Investment Act generally permits MHMRTC to invest in certificates of deposit, fully collateralized repurchase agreements, public funds investment pools, obligations of the United States of America or its agencies, direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, prime domestic bankers acceptances, commercial paper, SEC registered no-load money market funds, other obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, and obligations of state, agencies, countries, cities and other political subdivisions having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent. During the year ended August 31, 2016, MHMRTC did not own any types of securities other than those permitted by statute.

Investments, when applicable, are stated at fair value within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles.

Receivables

MHMRTC accounts receivable from patients and insurance carriers for services rendered are reduced by the amount of such billings deemed by management to be ultimately uncollectible. MHMRTC provides for an amount of uncollectible patient fees using the reserve method based on past history. At the year ended August 31, 2016, accounts receivable for client services were \$9,132,168 less the allowance for doubtful accounts in the amount of \$6,082,705 for a net realizable value of \$3,049,463.

Inventories and Prepaid Expenditures

Inventories consist of expendable supplies and drugs held for consumption and medications supplied at various area retail pharmacies for MHMRTC's clients which are valued at cost on a first-in, first-out basis. Under the consumption method of accounting for inventories, supplies are capitalized as inventory until used. Once consumed, inventories are charged to expenditures.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items.

Capital Assets

Capital assets include property, plant and equipment. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$2,500 and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Building and improvements	10-40 years
Furniture and equipment	3-10 years
Vehicles	5 years

Source Funds

Some funds from federal and other state sources represent fee for service reimbursements, as well as project grants. The funds that are specifically for individual patient service reimbursements are reported as local funds under patient fees or insurance reimbursements identified by source.

Compensated Absences

Full-time employees earn personal time off (PTO) each pay period of work performed. Accrual rate is based on the number years of service. Employees may carryover PTO from year to year in graduated amounts ranging from 204 hours for employee with two years of service to 372 hours for employees with 15 years of service.

After two years of employment, vested PTO is paid upon termination in graduated amounts ranging from 50% of their balance up to a maximum of 126 hours for employee with two years of service to 100% of their balance up to maximum of 372 hours for employees with 15 years of service.

Certain employees hired prior to September 12, 2003 participate in an extended leave bank (ELB). While these employees do not accrue any additional ELB hours, ELB hours accrued prior to September 12, 2003 may be used for personal illness, illness of a family member or health related appointments. ELB hours that are not used may be carried forward to subsequent years until fully utilized. ELB hours are not paid upon termination of employment.

Risk Management

MHMRTC is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; doctors' malpractice; and natural disasters. During fiscal 2016, MHMRTC was covered under a general liability insurance plan with a combined single limit of \$3,000,000 at a cost it considered to be economically justifiable.

MHMRTC has commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including employee health benefits, workers' compensation and employee life and dental and accident insurance. Settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for the past three fiscal years.

(b) Cash and Investments

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, deposits may not be returned or MHMRTC will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. MHMRTC's policy requires deposits to be fully secured by collateral valued at market or par, whichever is lower, less the amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance. Deposited funds may be invested in certificates of deposit in institutions with an established record of fiscal health. Collateral agreements must be approved prior to the deposit of funds. The Board of Trustees approves authorized depository institutions based on the recommendations of MHMRTC management.

Deposits of MHMRTC were fully insured or collateralized with securities held by MHMRTC, its agent or by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the name of MHMRTC at all times during the year ended August 31, 2016.

Certificates of deposit held by MHMRTC in the amount of \$12,490,000 at year-end had a weighted average maturity of 227 days.

Investment Policies

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Generally, MHMRTC's investing activities are managed under the custody of the Chief Financial Officer. Investing is performed in accordance with investment policies adopted by the Board of Trustees complying with state statutes.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Investments held for longer periods are subject to increased risk of adverse interest rate changes. MHMRTC's investment policy requires maturities of investments to correspond with projected cash flow needs. Remaining maturities shall be no longer than two years, except as specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees. MHMRTC policy further provides that maturities on investments exceeding one year shall not exceed 15% of the total portfolio. During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, MHMRTC did not own investments other than those permitted by policy.

Investments, when applicable, are stated at fair value within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Throughout the year and at year-end, MHMRTC had no investments subject to the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) Receivables From Other Governments

Receivables from other governments represent reimbursement of expenditures and fees for services provided under various programs and grants. All amounts are expected to be collected within the next year. At year-end, MHMRTC had \$9,930,310 of receivables from other governments.

(d) Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital asset balances for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, is as follows (in thousands):

	Balance tember 1,								alance gust 31,
	 2015	Additions		Disposals		Transfers		2016	
Nondepreciable assets									
Land	\$ 3,703	\$	32	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,735
Land-restricted	 191_								191
Total nondepreciable assets	3,894		32		-		-		3,926
Depreciable assets									
Buildings and improvements	18,023		2,316		(64)		-		20,275
Buildings and improvements-restricted	905		-		-		-		905
Vehicles	3,191		175		(302)		-		3,064
Furniture and equipment	11,942		1,187		(287)		-		12,842
Total depreciable assets	34,061		3,678		(653)		-		37,086
Less accumulated depreciation									
Buildings and improvements	(8,192)		(755)		-		-		(8,947)
Buildings and improvements-restricted	(145)		(23)		-		-		(168)
Vehicles	(1,941)		(294)		266		-		(1,969)
Furniture and equipment	(8,072)		(1,694)		79		-		(9,687)
Total accumulated depreciation	(18,350)		(2,766)		345		-		(20,771)
Capital assets, net	\$ 19,605	\$	944	\$	(308)	\$	-	\$	20,241

Total depreciation expense was \$2,766,015.

(e) Lease Obligations

MHMRTC is obligated under capital leases for certain equipment as of August 31, 2016. The gross amount of assets acquired by capital lease included in the statement of net position is \$706,369 and \$209,999 of depreciation expense in the statement of activities. Net book value of these assets was \$496,640.

During 2016, operating lease payments by MHMRTC were \$2,162,003. The future minimum lease payments under operating and capital leases and the present value of the future minimum capital lease payments for MHMRTC as of August 31, 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating			Capital Leases				
Year Ending August 31,	r Ending August 31, Leases				Interest			
2017	\$	1,481	\$	241	<1			
2018		900		241	<1			
2019		270		25	<1			
2020		219		-	-			
2021		219		-	-			
and thereafter		66						
Total minimum lease payment		3,155		507	\$ <1			

(f) Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of the changes in long-term obligations for MHMRTC for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	Balance September 1, 2015		Additions		Retirements		Balance August 31, 2016		Due Within One Year	
Compensated absences Capital lease obligations	\$	2,739 580	\$	233 706	\$	(193) (779)	\$	2,779 507	\$	217 241
Total	<u>\$</u>	3,319	\$	939	\$	(972)	\$	3,286	\$	458

Interest expense for the year ended August 31, 2016, was \$89.

(g) Pension Plan

MHMRTC maintains a defined contribution money purchase pension plan under code section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code identified as the Tarrant County Mental Health Mental Retardation Money Purchase Plan. Participation in the plan is available to full-time employees who have completed one year of service and contribute 5% of compensation to the plan. MHMRTC contributes 8% of employee compensation on behalf of participating employees. The plan is administered by ICMA Retirement Corporation. Participants begin to vest in the employer's contribution at the completion of one year of service with 100% vesting occurring after five years (20% per year). During 2016, \$63,218 of employee forfeitures were used to reduce employer contributions for the year. Forfeited contributions of \$67,348 as of August 31, 2016, are held in a separate account and can be used to reduce future contributions.

Amounts contributed are invested in various investments, including equity securities, mutual funds and cash management funds. The required contributions in dollars and the percentage of that amount contributed for the current fiscal year and each of the two preceding fiscal years are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	I J		iployee ributions	Percentage Contributed		
2014	\$	2,082	\$ 1,465	100%		
2015		2,465	1,555	100%		
2016		2,813	1,757	100%		

(h) Deferred Compensation Plan

MHMRTC offered its employees deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan is available to all MHMRTC employees. Employee elective deferrals are voluntary and permit them to defer a portion of their salary in accordance with maximum limits established by the Internal Revenue Code. Deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. Employee contributions to these deferred compensation plans were \$439,144 during the fiscal year.

(i) Commitments and Contingencies

MHMRTC has participated in a number of state and federally assisted grants, Medicare, and Medicaid programs. These programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives and regulatory authorities. The purpose of the audits is to ensure compliance with conditions relating to the granting of funds and other reimbursement regulations. MHMRTC's management believes that any liability for reimbursement, which may arise as the result of these audits, will not be material to the financial position of MHMRTC.

MHMRTC is involved in certain lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. It is MHMRTC management's belief that any liability resulting from such lawsuits would not be material in relation to MHMRTC's financial position.

(j) Partially Self-Funded Health Benefit Plan

MHMRTC established a partially self-funded health benefits plan for employee health benefits. MHMRTC purchases commercial stop-loss coverage through Unimerica Insurance Company for medical claims in excess of \$175,000 per plan participant, per policy period with an annual aggregate limit of \$14,755,380. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage for the fiscal year. Liabilities for health benefits are calculated considering known claims and estimates of future claims based on the lag time for medical claims. The claim liability at year end was \$1,716,534. This claims liability is based on the requirement that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. MHMRTC does not discount its claims liabilities.

Changes in the balance of the claims liability is as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016
Beginning liability	\$ 1,160	\$ 1,588
Expenses incurred	12,062	16,003
Expenses paid	(11,634)	(15,874)
Ending liability	\$ 1,588	\$ 1,717

Claims liability is expected to be paid within one year of August 31, 2016.

(k) Tarrant-Harris Software Solution

MHMRTC entered into an agreement with The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD, (MHMRA) to form a joint administrative agency for the acquisition and licensing of computer software to improve and enhance the delivery of behavioral health, intellectual developmental disabilities, early childhood intervention and substance-abuse disorder services to their respective communities. The name of this administrative agency is Harris-Tarrant Software Solution (HTSS) formerly known as Tarrant-Harris Software Authority (THSA). HTSS is governed by a five member board. MHMRTC and MHMRA each appoint two members to the Board, with the fifth member appointed by the four board members selected by MHMRTC and MHMRA.

THSA had contracted with COCENTRIX, a software company, to build out software for MHMRTC and MHMRA with each community center sharing equally in the cost and any potential revenues associated with the build out, implementation, integration, and marketing of any resulting software products.

In April of 2015, now operating as HTSS, it was determined that it was in the best interest of MHMRTC and MHMRA to cease the initiative with COCENTRIX and to enter into an agreement with Dallas County Mental Health and Mental Retardation Center, doing business as XenatiX, for the purchase of licenses of fully developed software. Under the terms of the licensing agreement, upon substantial completion of the software by XenatiX, MHMRTC is committed to incur an estimated \$552,000 for the successful implementation of the product, most of which will likely be incurred before the end of the fiscal year 2018. In addition to implementation fees, MHMRTC would be responsible for an estimated \$228,000 in annual support and maintenance fees for a period of five years with a scheduled increase of 5% for the subsequent five years.

Under the terms of the licensing agreement, HTSS would receive royalties equal to 5% of any gross sales of the XenatiX software to community centers located in Texas, should they occur.

As a result of the change in business plan, MHMRTC wrote off its equity interest in THSA in the amount of \$608,428 which represented the cost of intangible software assets capitalized under GASB Statement 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets*. Other than this write-down, HTSS total revenues were \$19,017 and total expenses were \$19,017 for the year ending August 31, 2016. MHMRTC's carrying value of HTSS was zero at year-end. Separate financial statements for HTSS may be obtained from the finance department of MHMRTC.

(l) Permanently Restricted Capital Assets

The Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) transferred title to five separate real estate properties to MHMRTC in return for the payoff of DADS bonded indebtedness in the year ended August 31, 2016. These properties are used by MHMRTC to provide group home services to its clients and were previously leased from DADS. The deed received from DADS contains a restriction that states if the properties ever cease to be utilized by MHMRTC to provide community-based mental health or intellectual development disability services for a continuous period of more than 180 days, then title to the property reverts to DADS. In accordance with this deed restriction, MHMRTC reports these properties in the amount of \$928,938 as restricted capital assets within the building and improvements — restricted and land — restricted caption in the capital asset footnote.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)
\$ 325,118 1,010 53,264 20,397 1,295 17,116 600	\$ 327,370 1,198 57,792 21,417 1,694 12,031 664	\$ 2,252 188 4,528 1,020 399 (5,085)
\$ 418,800	\$ 422,166	\$ 3,366_
\$ 1,034 2,232 101,711 6,743 765 14,685 6,108 37,856 3,076 2,244 4,335 43,121 76,470 1,237 1,168 1,358 965 824 925 1,184 1,124 8,936 385 124 21,354 1,327 22,582 291 266 269 285 268 278 318 268 277 1,474 1,403 1,434 1,373	\$ 1,029 2,030 56,941 6,544 688 14,284 5,436 34,430 2,968 2,208 4,142 41,480 71,478 1,207 1,153 1,275 946 810 916 1,156 1,101 8,897 370 43 20,737 1,292 21,309 290 264 268 282 266 275 303 266 265 276 1,469 1,379 1,424	\$ 5 202 44,770 199 77 401 672 3,426 108 36 193 1,641 4,992 30 15 83 19 14 9 28 23 39 15 81 617 35 1,273 1 2 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 5 24 10
	6,108 37,856 3,076 2,244 4,335 43,121 76,470 1,237 1,168 1,358 965 824 925 1,184 1,124 8,936 385 124 21,354 1,327 22,582 291 266 269 285 268 278 318 268 277 1,474 1,403	6,108 5,436 37,856 34,430 3,076 2,968 2,244 2,208 4,335 4,142 43,121 41,480 76,470 71,478 1,237 1,207 1,168 1,153 1,358 1,275 965 946 824 810 925 916 1,184 1,156 1,124 1,101 8,936 8,897 385 370 124 43 21,354 20,737 1,327 1,292 22,582 21,309 291 290 266 264 269 268 285 282 268 266 278 275 318 303 268 266 267 265 277 276 1,474 1,469 1,403 1,379

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)
297TH District Court	1,379	1,517	1,485	32
371ST District Court	1,413	1,750	1,747	3
372ND District Court	1,534	1,780	1,755	25
396TH District Court	1,581	1,958	1,928	30
432nd District Court	1,578	1,900	1,866	34
Magistrate Court	895	895	884	11
231ST District Court	617	626	612	14
233RD District Court	767	747	724	23
322ND District Court	615	590	570	20
323RD District Court	3,155	2,840	2,798	42
324TH District Court	712	705	676	29
325TH District Court	639	647	628	19
360TH District Court	615	575	554	21
Special Judges	273	273	267	6
Criminal Court Administration	1,296	1,303	1,297	6
Grand Jury	174	174	173	1
Criminal Attorney Appointment	601	608	604	4
Criminal Mental Health Court	159	209	187	22
County Court at Law #1	556	556	551	5
County Court at Law #2	555	559	557	2
County Court at Law #3	542	558	534	24
County Criminal Court #1	918	873	843	30
County Criminal Court #2	824	894	869	25
County Criminal Court #3	764	839	826	13
County Criminal Court #4	829	829	798	31
County Criminal Court #5	1,300	1,194	1,088	106
County Criminal Court #6	727	737	717	20
County Criminal Court #7	888	903	888	15
County Criminal Court #8	756	769	747	22
County Criminal Court #9	727	757	737	20
County Criminal Court #10	775	775	750	25
Probate Court 1	2,014	2,088	2,079	9
Probate Court 2	2,098	2,191	2,130	61
Justice of the Peace Pct. 1	709	710	708	2
Justice of the Peace Pct. 2	695	697	692	5
Justice of the Peace Pct. 3	673	689	684	5
Justice of the Peace Pct. 4	723	723	713	10
Justice of the Peace Pct. 5	506	506	492	14
Justice of the Peace Pct. 6	661	661	655	6
Justice of the Peace Pct. 7	791	791	688	103
Justice of the Peace Pct. 8	671	675	672	3
District Attorney	38,488	38,120	35,450	2,670
District Clerk	10,087	10,087	9,993	94
County Clerk	9,992	9,992	9,194	798
Domestic Relations	7,357	7,357	7,180	177
Jury Services	1,892	1,892	1,745	147
Courts / Judiciary	2,415	588	571	17
Human Services	4,735	4,732	3,832	900
Child Protective Services	2,426	2,426	2,260	166
Public Assistance	352	368	367	1
TX Cooperative Extension	753	753	728	25
Veterans Services	366	366	357	9
Historical Commission	127_	127	127	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 489,865	\$ 489,865	\$ 424,844	\$ 65,021

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - ROAD AND BRIDGE FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1
Fees of office	16,965	16,965	18,483	1,518
Intergovernmental	30	30	31	1
Investment income	36	36	63	27
Other revenues	62	62	187	125
Transfers	4,827	4,827	4,827	_
Total Revenues	\$ 21,920	\$ 21,920	\$ 23,592	\$ 1,672
EXPENDITURES:				
Buildings	\$ 31	\$ 37	\$ 32	\$ 5
Commissioner Precinct 1	7,623	7,623	6,638	985
Commissioner Precinct 2	4,311	4,311	3,636	675
Commissioner Precinct 3	5,383	5,383	5,028	355
Commissioner Precinct 4	7,080	7,080	6,694	386
Right of Way	4,619	2,532	496	2,036
Transportation	3,345	5,426	4,777	649
Road and Bridge Non-Departmental	1,070	1,070	373	697
Total Expenditures	\$ 33,462	\$ 33,462	\$ 27,674	\$ 5,788

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

1. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Tarrant County adheres to the following procedures in its consideration and adoption of its annual operating budget:

- Departmental annual budget requests are submitted by the department head to the County Budget Officer during the third quarter of the fiscal year for the upcoming fiscal year to begin October 1.
- The County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources for the upcoming fiscal year.
- The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year.
- Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- The Commissioners Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of the Commissioners Court before September 30. To support the budget, property taxes are assessed on October 1, creating a legal enforceable claim. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, available resources must be sufficient to support annual appropriations.
- The legal level of budgetary control is 10 categorical levels within each department. Commissioners Court may legally amend the budget. Management must seek approval of Commissioners Court to transfer appropriations between categories even within the same department.
- A separate budget report detailed to the legal level of control is available upon request. The detailed budget report has "sub-funds" and contains more detail than the budget information provided within this report.
- Annual appropriated budgets are legally adopted for all funds except TCHFC, TCIDC and Grants Fund. The budget is prepared utilizing a modified cash basis of accounting, as allowed by state statutes. Beginning fund balance is budgeted as revenue, as required by state statutes.
- Encumbrances are used for budgetary basis accounting for the appropriated budgets.

 Encumbrances consume budget as an actual when a purchase order is issued. Encumbrances do not represent expenditures or liabilities for modified accrual basis until the goods or services are received.
- Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end for all funds.
- The financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP and, accordingly, there are differences between the amounts reported as revenues and expenditures in the financial statements and the amounts reflected in the budgetary comparison schedule.

 Supplemental appropriations were made for certain funds and may only be budgeted at only one level.

2. Reconciliation to Fund Statements

For GAAP purposes, transfers are considered as other financing sources and are not considered revenues or expenditures. Also, for GAAP purposes, revenues are considered when measurable and available, therefore, some accruals are made for revenues. Additionally, encumbrances are not considered expenditures or liabilities. These are the primary differences in the financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP and the budgetary comparison schedule. The following table illustrates the various components of these differences and their impact on the excess of revenues over expenditures for the governmental fund types (in thousands):

_		General Fund		Road and Bridge	
Revenues					
Budgetary Basis	\$	422,166	\$	23,592	
Transfers in Market value adjustment for securities not budget relevant		(664) 34		(4,827)	
Available in 2016, received in 2017		454		<u>-</u>	
Accrued in prior years, received in 2016		(1,772)		_	
Revenues on modified accrual					
(GAAP) basis		420,218		18,765	
Expenditures					
Budgetary Basis		424,844		27,674	
Transfers out		(36,185)		-	
Incurred in prior years, paid in 2016		1,311		106	
Incurred during 2016, payable in future years		(2,465)		(1,861)	
Reclassification of expenditure to receivable Prepaid, bad debt & inventory adjustments not budget relevant		(7,000) 4		28	
• •				20	
Expenditures on modified accrual		200 500		25.047	
(GAAP) basis		380,509		25,947	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(35,521)		4,827	
Changes in Fund Balance	\$	4,188		(2,355)	

A separate budget report detailed to the legal level of control is available upon request. The detailed budget report has "sub-funds" and contains more detail than the budget information provided within this report.

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF COUNTY PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	(Unaudited)			
		Ye	ar ended Septem	ber 30	,
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 35,941	\$ 34,260	\$ 32,472	\$ 29,612	\$ 27,321
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	44,024	39,342	38,235	32,372	27,321
Contribution (excess)	(8,083)	(5,082)	(5,763)	(2,760)	
Covered payroll	\$ 251,567	\$ 234,785	\$ 225,829	\$ 217,492	\$ 213,321
Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll	17.50%	16.76%	16.93%	15.18%	12.83%
Notes to Schedule					
Valuation date:	•		ion rates are calcu fiscal year in whic		-
Methods and assumptions used to determine	contribution rates	:			
Actuarial cost method	Entry age				
Amortization method	Level percentage	e of payroll, close	ed		

Methods and assumptions used to determine	contribution rates:
Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	8.3 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2015 valuation)
Asset valuation method	5 year smoothed
Inflation	3.0%
Salary increases	Varies by age and service. 4.9% average over career, including inflation
Investment rate of return	8%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	In the 2015 actuarial valuation, assumed life expectancies were adjusted as a result of adopting a new projection scale (110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale) for 2014 and later. Previously Scale AA had been used. The base table is the RP-2000 table projected with Scale AA to 2014.
Changes in Plan Provisions	Effective with the 2015 calendar year, employer contributions reflect that a

50% CPI COLA was adopted.

Reflected in the Schedule

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 26,366	\$ 24,815	\$ 23,223	\$ 21,488	\$ 20,234
26,366	24,815	23,223	21,488	20,234
-			-	
\$ 216,495	\$ 212,965	\$ 211,127	\$ 200,564	\$ 190,123
12.18%	11.65%	11.00%	10.71%	10.64%

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

(Chauditeu)				
			an	
		Year		
		Decem	iber 3	
Trad Dension Linklife.		2015		2014
Total Pension Liability Service cost	\$	27 202	\$	35,951
	Ф	37,283 113,517	Ф	
Interest on total pension liability		•		105,804
Effect of plan changes		(7,351)		-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs		21,317		(000)
Difference between expected and actual activity Refunds of contributions		(15,711)		(898)
		(2,989)		(2,207)
Benefit payments		(54,948)		(49,258)
Other		1,503		00.202
Net change in total pension liability		92,621		89,392
Total pension liability, beginning		1,403,223		1,313,831
Total pension liability, ending (a)		1,495,844		1,403,223
Fiduciary Net Position				
Employer contributions	\$	41,529	\$	33,317
Member contributions		16,662		16,120
Investment income (loss) net of investment expenses		(3,788)		72,724
Refunds of contributions		(2,989)		(2,207)
Benefit payments		(54,948)		(49,258)
Administrative expenses		(818)		(850)
Other		517		31
Net change in fiduciary net position		(3,835)		69,877
Fiduciary net position, beginning		1,137,575		1,067,698
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)		1,133,740	\$	1,137,575
riduciary net position, chang (b)	<u> </u>	1,133,740	Ψ	1,137,373
Net pension liability, ending = (a) - (b)	\$	362,104	\$	265,648
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability		75.79%		81.07%
Covered payroll	\$	237,309	\$	228,675
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		152.59%		116.17%

TCDRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is available at www.tcdrs or PO Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034 The County implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available, therefore, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN Primary Government

(Amounts in thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

				Unfunded			Underfunded Actuarial
	Actuarial	Actuarial	Actuarial	Actuarial		Annual	Accrued Liability
Fiscal	Valuation	Value of	Accrued	Accrued	Funded	Covered	as a Percentage
Year	Date	Assets	Liability	Liability	Ratio	Payroll	of Covered Payroll
2012	10/1/2011	\$ -	\$ 354,393	\$ 354,393	0.00%	\$214,190	165.46%
2014	10/1/2013	_	177,775	177,775	0.00%	226,616	78.45%
2016	10/1/2015	_	237,145	237,145	0.00%	251,567	94.27%

Discretely Presented Component Unit - TCHD REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

(Amounts in thousands)

(Unaudited)

		Year e	ended	
		Septem	ber 30	
		2016		2015
Total Pension Liability				
Service cost	\$	12,181	\$	11,556
Interest on total pension liability		14,805		12,953
Effect of plan changes		-		-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs		(4,900)		6,650
Difference between expected and actual activity		1,720		(717)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(6,069)		(7,021)
Net change in total pension liability		17,737		23,421
Total pension liability, beginning		194,004		170,583
Total pension liability, ending (a)	\$	211,741	\$	194,004
Fiduciary Net Position				
Employer contributions	\$	12,313	\$	11,625
Member contributions		1,641		1,574
Investment income (loss) net of investment expenses		(2,629)		20,134
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(6,069)		(7,021)
Administrative expenses		(587)		(407)
Net change in fiduciary net position	-	4,669		25,905
Fiduciary net position, beginning		184,459		158,554
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	\$	189,128	\$	184,459
Net pension liability, ending = (a) - (b)	\$	22,613	\$	9,545
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability		89.32%		95.08%
Covered payroll	\$	182,418	\$	178,847
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		12.40%		5.34%

Notes to schedule:

Changes of assumptions:

- 1) Investment return reduced to 7.25%
- 2) Mortality updated to RP-2014 projected from 2006 base year using MP-2015
- 3) Withdrawal/Termination and retirement rates changed to reflect recent experience
- 4) Aggregate payroll growth assumption and form of payment assumption change to relect recent experience

This schedule is presented as of October 1, which is the measurement date.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, TCHD will present information for those years for which information is available.

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - TCHD REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS - TCHD

(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Year ended September 30,	Actuarially determined contribution		determined def		ribution iciency xcess)	e	Covered- mployee payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll	
2016	\$	13,579	\$	13,579	\$	-	\$	201,170	6.75%
2015		12,313		12,313		-		182,418	6.75%

Notes to Schedule

Valuation date:

October 1, 2015

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of October 1, which is the most recent valuation date prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, open
Remaining amortization period	9 years at October 1, 2015; recalculated annually; employer contribution rate constant unless amortization period > 25 years or \leq 0 years
Asset valuation method	5 year smoothed market
Inflation	3.3%
Salary increases	5.0%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.25%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	60
Mortality	RP-2014 Total Employee Mortality Table, projected from 2006 base year with Scale MP-2015 mortality improvement scale

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, TCHD will present information for those years for which information is available.





TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FUND DESCRIPTIONS

LAW LIBRARY FUND

This fund was established, pursuant to State statutes, to account for the collection and expenditure of monies collected in civil cases supporting the Tarrant County Law Library.

RECORDS PRESERVATION & AUTOMATION FUNDS

This fund was established, pursuant to State statutes, to account for the collection and expenditure of monies collected in court cases and from filing fees to allow for the preservation and automation of County records.

EDUCATION FUND

This fund was established, pursuant to State statutes, to account for the collection and expenditure of monies collected to provide for the continuing education of those officials and employees associated with the probate courts and certain law enforcement officers.

PUBLIC HEALTH CONTRACT

The Tarrant County Hospital District provides funding for the operation of the Tarrant County Health Department in an effort to aggregate the cost of health service to Tarrant County residents. These funds are restricted. This fund also includes the Medicaid 1115 Waiver, this waiver is to enhance access to health care, increase the quality of care, improve the cost-effectiveness of care provided and better serve the health of the patients and their families. These funds are committed.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY CONTRACTS

These funds are used to account for monies collected by the District Attorney which are used in the investigation of criminal activities. These monies consist primarily of fees for bad checks and forfeited monies resulting from narcotics related convictions. These funds are restricted by State statutes.

SHERIFF CONTRACTS

These funds are used to account for monies collected by activities in the Sheriff Department. These activities include fees from operation of the jail commissary which are used for the benefit of the jail inmates. Some of these funds are the custody of the Sheriff. Monies are also collected from forfeitures resulting from narcotics related activities. These funds are restricted by State statutes.

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRACTS

These funds are used to account for monies received by Tarrant County as contributions for specified purposes. These funds may be restricted by the donor if not; they are committed for a specific purpose by the Commissioners Court.

COURT DESIGNATED FUNDS

These funds were established to account for the collection and expenditure of court ordered fees, pursuant to State statutes.

VEHICLE INVENTORY TAX FUND

This fund was established, pursuant to State statutes, to account for any earnings generated from the vehicle inventory tax, which the collector shall retain to defray the cost of collecting this tax.

CONSUMER HEALTH FUND

This fund was established, pursuant to State statutes, to account for the collection of food permit fees and expenditures incurred in connection with issuing permits and conducting inspections.

HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

The Housing Finance Corporation was organized exclusively for the purpose of benefiting and accomplishing public purpose of, and on behalf of, the County, by financing the cost of residential ownership and development that will provide decent, safe and sanitary housing for residents of the County at prices they can afford.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Industrial Development Corporation was organized to promote and develop commercial, industrial and manufacturing enterprises to promote and encourage employment and public welfare.



COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

		Spec	cial Revenue F	unds	
ASSETS	Law Library	Records Preservation and Automation	Education	Public Health Contract	District Attorney Contracts
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 702	\$ 15,205	\$ 234	\$ 15,705	\$ 4,077
Other receivables, net of allowance					_
for uncollectibles Supplies and prepaid items	8	53 5	-	3,414 15	1
Supplies and prepaid items	-			13	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 710	\$ 15,263	\$ 234	\$ 19,134	\$ 4,078
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
Accounts payable	\$ 95	\$ 4	\$ -	\$ 244	\$ 14
Other liabilities	6	40	-	222	2,752
Due to other funds	-	•	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-		-	•	
Total liabilities	101	44	0	466	2,766
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue-other receivables	_	-		3,414	
Total deferred inflows of resources			•	3,414	-
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	-	5	-	15	-
Restricted:					
Law library	500	-	-	-	-
Records management	-	14,632	-	-	-
Education	-	-	234	-	-
Public health	-	-	-	2,685	-
Law enforcement and prosecution	-	-	-	-	1,307
Contractual agreements	-	-	-	-	-
Court designated programs	-	-	-		-
VIT administration	-	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
Law library	109	-	-	-	-
Records management	-	582	-	10.554	-
Public health	-	-	-	12,554	<u>-</u>
Law enforcement and prosecution	-	-	-	-	5
Contractual agreements	-	-	-	-	-
Court designated programs	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:					
Economic development		•	-	-	-
Total fund balances	609	15,219	234	15,254	1,312
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 710	\$ 15,263	\$ 234	\$ 19,134	\$ 4,078

	Sheriff ontracts	Miscellaneous Contracts	Court Designated Funds	Vehicle Inventory Tax	Consumer Health	Housing Finance Corporation	Industrial Development Corporation	Total
\$	4,259	\$ 3,618	\$ 2,191	\$ 418	\$ 575	\$ 3,653	\$ 50	\$ 50,687
****	25 30	4,997 1	105	-	-	-		8,603 51
\$	4,314	\$ 8,616	\$ 2,296	\$ 418	\$ 575	\$ 3,653	\$ 50	\$ 59,341
\$	57 61 -	\$ 429 68 26 32	\$ 44 5 -	\$ - 2 - -	\$ 1 14 - -	\$ - - - -	\$ - - - 	\$ 888 3,170 26 32
	118	555	49	2	15_	_	••	4,116
		2,912 2,912						6,326
	30	1	-	-	-	-	-	51
	- - - 3,993 -	- - 33 13 2,014 414	- - - - - 2,103	- - - - -	- - 513 - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	500 14,632 234 3,231 5,313 2,014 2,517
	-	-	-	416	-	-	-	416 109
	- 173	- 2,036 - 567	- - -	- - -	- 47 -	- - -	- - -	582 14,637 178 567
	-	71	144	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	215
	-	-	_			3,653	50	3,703
	4,196	5,149	2,247	416	560_	3,653	50	48,899
	4,314	\$ 8,616	\$ 2,296	\$ 418	\$ 575	\$ 3,653	\$ 50	\$ 59,341

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

		Spec	cial Revenue Fu	ınds	
	Law Library	Records Preservation and Automation	Education	Public Health Contract	District Attorney Contracts
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fees of office	1,184	4,698	24	1,106	25
Intergovernmental	-	-	91	23,884	-
Investment income	3	67	-	65	4
Other revenues	34_	1	•	4	1,550
Total revenues	1,221	4,766	115	25,059	1,579
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	-	2,690	-	180	-
Public safety	-	-	35	-	-
Judicial	146	695	25	<u>.</u>	375
Community services	995	<u>.</u>	-	20,642	•
Capital outlay		196	-	129	105
Total expenditures	1,141	3,581	60	20,951	480
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over					
(under) expenditures	80	1,185	55	4,108	1,099
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) -					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out		-	-		-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Change in fund balance	80	1,185	55	4,108	1,099
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	529	14,034	179	11,146	213
FUND BALANCES, end of year	\$ 609	\$ 15,219	\$ 234	\$ 15,254	\$ 1,312

Total	Industrial Development Corporation	Housing Finance Corporation	Consumer Health	Vehicle Inventory Tax	Court Designated Funds	Miscellaneous Contracts	Sheriff Contracts
\$ 138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13,407	-	-	1,087	27	1,622	3,634	-
27,726 201	-	16	2	- 1	180 11	3,571 14	18
5,072	-	604	- -	-	11 -	970	1,909
	-		***		The state of the s		
46,544	-	620	1,089	166	1,813	8,189	1,927
6,323	-	<u>-</u>	-	82	430	2,941	_
1,722	-	-	-	-	8	583	1,096
2,552	-	-	-	-	631	679	1
25,452	3	511	991	-	100	2,210	-
1,166	-	_	32_	15	150	137	402
37,215	3.00	511	1,023	97	1,319	6,550	1,499
9,329	(3)	109	66	69	494	1,639	428
440	-	-	-	-	_	440	-
(664)	***		•		(590)	(74)	
(224)	-	-	-	-	(590)	366	-
9,105	(3)	109	66	69	(96)	2,005	428
39,794	53	3,544	494	347	2,343	3,144	3,768
\$ 48,899	\$ 50	\$ 3,653	\$ 560	\$ 416	\$ 2,247	\$ 5,149	\$ 4,196



BUDGETARY COMPLIANCE

		Debt Service Fund							
	Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Budgetary Basis		Variance Positive (Negative)		
REVENUES:									
Taxes	\$	37,369	\$	37,369	\$	37,553	\$	184	
Investment income	Nettre	32		32		78		46	
Total Revenues	\$	37,401	\$	37,401	<u>\$</u>	37,631	\$	230	
EXPENDITURES:									
Debt service	\$	38,307	\$	38,307	\$	37,305	\$	1,002	
Total Expenditures	\$	38,307	\$	38,307	\$	37,305	\$	1,002	

	Capital Projects							
	Original Final Budget Budget				Actual udgetary Basis	Ī	Variance Positive Negative)	
REVENUES: Investment income Other revenues Transfers/bond proceeds	\$	295 - 30,712	\$	295 234 31,043	\$	875 1,059 31,043	\$	580 825
Total Revenues	\$	31,007	\$	31,572	\$	32,977	\$	1,405
EXPENDITURES:								
County Judge	\$	3	\$	3	\$	1	\$	2
County Administrator		19		17		17		-
Non-Departmental		8,972		5,894		4		5,890
Auditor		17		18		15		3
Budget/Risk Management		1		3		-		3
Tax Assessor / Collector		67		67		49		18
Information Technology		19,416		21,783		13,646		8,137
Human Resources		1		. 8		7		1
Purchasing		2		2		2		_
Facilities		61		31		29		2
Sheriff		74		93		74		19
Sheriff - Confinement		18		18		18		-
Medical Examiner		178		178		171		7
Fire Marshal		-		20		20		-
Community Supervision		12		11		10		1
Juvenile Services		105		105		100		5
Buildings		87,269		87,281		6,775		80,506
Criminal District Court 1		1		1		1		-
231ST District Court		-		5		5		-
Criminal Court Administration		3		2		2		-
Grand Jury		1		1		-		1
Criminal Attorney Appointment		77		77		65		12
County Court at Law #1		4		4		4		_
County Criminal Court #1		-		1		1		-
County Criminal Court #6		1		1		1		-
County Criminal Court #8		-		1		-		1
Probate Court 1		4		4		4		-
Probate Court 2		1		1		1		-
Justice of the Peace Pct. 3		-		1		1		-
Justice of the Peace Pct. 4		1		1		1		-
District Attorney		36		42		42		•
District Clerk		10		10		5		5
Domestic Relations		17		20		20		-
Jury Services		58		58		58		-
Courts / Judiciary		12		10		-		10
Human Services		10		11		11		-
Veterans Services		2		2		2		-
Historical Commission		2		2		2		-
Commissioner Precinct 1		8,641		8,722		6,548		2,174
Commissioner Precinct 2		975		986		912		74
Commissioner Precinct 3		632		766		453		313
Commissioner Precinct 4		508		516		153		363
Transportation		73,966		74,966		10,787		64,179
Total Expenditures	\$	201,177	\$	201,743	\$	40,017	\$	161,726

	Law Library							
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)				
REVENUES:								
Fees of office	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,184	\$ 59				
Investment income	1	1	3	2				
Other revenues	26	26_	34	8				
Total Revenues	\$ 1,152	\$ 1,152	\$ 1,221	\$ 69				
EXPENDITURES:								
Law Library	\$ 1,384	\$ 1,384	\$ 1,008	\$ 376				
Judicial Law Library	175	175	149	26				
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,559	\$ 1,559	\$ 1,157	\$ 402				

	Records Preservation and Automation							
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)				
REVENUES:								
Fees of office	\$ 4,341	\$ 4,341	\$ 4,698	\$ 357				
Investment income	34	34	66	32				
Other revenues	-		1	<u>l</u>				
Total Revenues	\$ 4,375	\$ 4,375	\$ 4,765	\$ 390				
EXPENDITURES:								
Information Technology	\$ 1,656	\$ 1,656	\$ 470	\$ 1,186				
Buildings	-	12	9	3				
District Clerk	1,695	1,695	635	1,060				
County Clerk	12,882	12,870	2,040_	10,830				
Total Expenditures	\$ 16,233	\$ 16,233	\$ 3,154	\$ 13,079				

Buildings

Public Health

Total Expenditures

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS) - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

Education

		iginal udget		Final udget	Bu	ctual dgetary Basis	P	ariance ositive egative)
REVENUES: Fees of office	\$	19	\$	19	\$	24	\$	5
Intergovernment	J	-	Д	91		91	.	
Total Revenues	<u>\$</u>	19	\$	110	\$	115	\$	5
EXPENDITURES: Sheriff Sheriff-Confinement Constable Precinct 1 Constable Precinct 2 Constable Precinct 3 Constable Precinct 4 Constable Precinct 5 Constable Precinct 6 Constable Precinct 7 Constable Precinct 8 Fire Marshal Probate Court 1 Probate Court 2 District Attorney Total Expenditures	\$	110 12 1 1 2 10 1 3 3 1 - 24 22 2	\$	180 27 2 2 4 11 3 4 5 2 1 23 21 5	\$	35 3 - 3 - - 2 - 7 5 5	\$	145 24 2 2 1 11 3 4 5 - 16 16
	Public Health							
		iginal udget		Final udget	Bu	ctual dgetary Basis	P	ariance ositive egative)
REVENUES: Fees of office Intergovernmental Investment income Other revenues Transfer	\$	1,177 23,581 7 - 460	\$	1,177 23,581 7 - 460	\$	1,106 23,884 65 4 460	\$	(71) 303 58 4
Total Revenues	<u>\$</u>	25,225	<u>\$</u>	25,225	\$	25,519	\$	294
EXPENDITURES: Non-Departmental	\$	10,811	\$	10,378	\$	460	\$	9,918

249

24,648

\$ 35,275

205

\$

20,651

21,316

44

3,997

13,959

190

24,274

\$ 35,275

		District Attorney						
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)				
REVENUES: Fees of office Investment Other revenues Total Revenues	\$ 25 1 483 \$ 509	\$ 25 1 687 \$ 713	\$ 24 4 1,550 \$ 1,578	\$ (1) 3 863 \$ 865				
EXPENDITURES: District Attorney	\$ 618	\$ 821	\$ 425	\$ 396				
Total Expenditures	\$ 618	\$ 821	\$ 425	\$ 396				
	Original Budget	Sherif Final Budget	f Contracts Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)				
REVENUES: Investment income Other revenues	\$ 8 	\$ 8 1,500	\$ 18 1,909	\$ 10 409				
Total Revenues	\$ 1,508	\$ 1,508	\$ 1,927	\$ 419				
EXPENDITURES: Sheriff Sheriff - Confinement	\$ 751 4,244	\$ 894 4,244	\$ 289 1,197	\$ 605 3,047				
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,995	\$ 5,138	\$ 1,486	\$ 3,652				

			,	Miscellan	eous C	ontracts		
	Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Budgetary Basis		Variance Positive (Negative)	
REVENUES:								
Fees of office	\$	620	\$	2,133	\$	4,066	\$	1,933
Intergovernmental		906		4,696		3,571		(1,125)
Investment income		3		3		14		11
Other revenues		629		787		970		183
Transfer		118	*****	118		440		322
Total Revenues	\$	2,276	\$	7,737	\$	9,061	\$	1,324
EXPENDITURES:								
Non-Departmental	\$	27	\$	25	\$	25	\$	_
Elections Administration		531		4,257		3,160		1,097
Self Insurance		572		572		48		524
Sheriff		1		1		-		1
Constable Precinct 7		6		6		-		6
Medical Examiner		43		43		2		41
Fire Marshal		77		78		78		-
Community Supervision		552		552		504		48
Juvenile Services		311		311		34		277
Criminal Court Administration		52		52		38		14
District Attorney		561		561		461		100
Domestic Relations		7		8		8		-
8th Admin Judicial Region		104		104		103		1
Public Health		512		2,217		2,156		61
Human Services		100		235		197		38
Child Protective Services		193		270		114		156
Public Assistance		2		27		11		16
Historical Commission		38		39		-		39
Peace Officers Memorial Monument		20		20				20
Total Expenditures	<u>\$</u>	3,709	\$	9,378	\$_	6,939	\$	2,439

		Co	ourt Designated	
	Origin Budge		Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fees of office	\$ 1,4	89 \$ 1,576	\$ 1,622	\$ 46
Intergovernmental	1	40 140	179	39
Investment income		55	5 11	6
Total Revenues	\$ 1,6	\$ 1,721	\$ 1,812	\$ 91
EXPENDITURES:				
Non Departmental	\$ 1,9	45 \$ 2,031	1 \$ 1,021	\$ 1,010
Information Technology	3	39 339	159	180
Facilities		2	2 -	2
Community Supervision		27 27	7 8	19
323rd District Court	5	64 564	1 201	363
Appeals Court	1	70 170	160	10
Criminal Court Administration	4	32 432	2 150	282
Probate Court 1	2	10 210	59	151
Probate Court 2		90 90	60	30
Public Assistance	1	00 100	100	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,8	<u>\$ 3,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,918</u>	\$ 2,047

	Vehicle Inventory Tax							
		ginal dget		inal udget	Bu	ctual dgetary Basis	Po	ariance ositive egative)
REVENUES: Taxes Fees of office Investment income	\$	40 8 1	\$	40 8 1	\$	138 27 1	\$	98 19 -
Total Revenues	\$	49_	\$	49	\$	166	\$	117
EXPENDITURES: Tax Assessor/Collector	\$	384	\$	384	\$	87	\$	297
Total Expenditures	\$	384	\$	384_	\$	87	\$	297

	Consumer Health							
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)				
REVENUES: Fees of office Investment income	\$ 975 1	\$ 975 1	\$ 1,087 2	\$ 112 1				
Total Revenues	\$ 976	\$ 976	\$ 1,089	\$ 113				
EXPENDITURES: Public Health	\$ 1,395	\$ 1,395	\$ 1,024	<u>\$ 371</u>				
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,395	\$ 1,395	\$ 1,024	\$ 371				



TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FUND DESCRIPTIONS

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND

This fund was established to account for Tarrant County employee benefits (e.g., medical, dental and life insurance).

SELF INSURANCE FUND

These funds were established to account for County self-insured general liability, law enforcement, public officials' error and omissions, medical malpractice and automobile physical damage.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

This fund was established to account for workers' compensation claims.

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

<u>ASSETS</u>	Employee Benefits	Self Insurance	Workers Compensation	Total
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,468	\$ 2,409	\$ 2,229	\$ 15,106
Other receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	1,295	6		1,301
Supplies and prepaid items	194	-	- -	1,301
Cuppited and propaid trems				
Total current assets	11,957	2,415	2,229	16,601
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	366	88	85	539
Other liabilities	4,286	366	3,250	7,902
Unearned revenue	60	••	-	60
Total current liabilities	4,712	454	3,335	8,501
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Other noncurrent liabilities	-	202	4,782	4,984
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	202	4,782	4,984
Total liabilities	4,712	656	8,117	13,485
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	7,245	1,759	(5,888)	3,116
Total net position (deficit)	\$ 7,245	\$ 1,759	\$ (5,888)	\$ 3,116

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

OPERATING REVENUES	Employee Benefits	Self Insurance	Workers Compensation	Total
Charges for services - external Charges for services - internal	\$ 15,397 41,777	\$ - -	\$ - 2,876	\$ 15,397 44,653
Other revenues	6,047	53_	244	6,344
Total operating revenues	63,221	53	3,120	66,394
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Building and equipment	32	120	<u>-</u>	152
Self insurance claims	64,450	183	2,723	67,356
Insurance premiums	2,570	-	-	2,570
Other expenses	4,412	107	221	4,740
Total operating expenses	71,464	410	2,944	74,818
Operating income (loss)	(8,243)	(357)	176	(8,424)
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Investment income	63	11	9	83
Income (loss) before transfers	(8,180)	(346)	185	(8,341)
Transfers in	-	275	-	275
Transfers out	(355)	<u>.</u>	-	(355)
Change in net position	(8,535)	(71)	185	(8,421)
Total net position (deficit)-beginning	15,780	1,830	(6,073)	11,537
Total net position (deficit)-ending	\$ 7,245	\$ 1,759	\$ (5,888)	\$ 3,116

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Employee Benefits	Self Insurance	Workers Compensation	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers	\$ 21,197	\$ 55	\$ 247	\$ 21,499
Receipts from interfund charges	41,777	-	2,876	44,653
Payments on behalf of employees	(71,207)	(417)	(3,117)	(74,741)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(8,233)	(362)	6	(8,589)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investment income, net	63	11_	9	83
Net cash provided by investing activities	63	11	9	83
net cash provided by investing activities	03	11		
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers in	-	275	-	275
Transfers out	(355)	-	-	(355)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital				
financing activities	(355)	275	_	(80)
•				
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(8,525)	(76)	15	(8,586)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	18,993	2,485	2,214	23,692
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	\$ 10,468	\$ 2,409	\$ 2,229	\$15,106
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: Income (loss) from operations	\$ (8,243)	\$ (357)	\$ 176	\$ (8,424)
Changes in assets and liabilities:	(0.7)			(0.5%)
Supplies and prepaid items	(37)	-	-	(37)
Other receivables	(252)	2	3	(247)
Accounts payable	(149)	34	48	(67)
Other liabilities	443	(41)	(221)	181
Unearned revenue	5	4	-	5
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (8,233)	\$ (362)	\$ 6	\$ (8,589)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS FIDUCIARY FUNDS FUND DESCRIPTIONS

AGENCY FUNDS:

PAYROLL CLEARING FUND

This fund was established to account for the routine receipts and disbursements associated with the payroll process.

FEE OFFICE FUND

This fund was established to account for the monies still in the custody of the several fee officers of the County that have not been remitted to the County Treasury and restricted assets of cash and investments held in the registry of the court and securities posted by bondsmen to secure bail bonds.

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION & CORRECTIONS FUND

This fund was established to account for the activities of a State agency with funds in the County depository.

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

	Agency Funds							
<u>ASSETS</u>	Payroll Clearing		Fee Office		Community Supervision & Corrections		Total	
Current assets:								
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Other receivables Restricted cash, cash equivalents, and	\$	7,231 32	\$	47,596 503	\$	8,054 178	\$	62,881 713
investments		_		68,269		-		68,269
TOTAL ASSETS		7,263	\$	116,368	\$	8,232		131,863
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	5	\$	70	\$	432	\$	507
Due to third parties		7,258		116,298	-	7,800		131,356
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	7,263	\$	116,368	\$	8,232	\$	131,863

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITES - FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 (AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

•	Balance October 1, 2015	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2016	
PAYROLL CLEARING: Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Other receivables	\$ 4,664 41	\$ 141,758 33	\$ 139,191 42	\$ 7,231 32	
	\$ 4,705	\$ 141,791	\$ 139,233	\$ 7,263	
Accounts payable Due to third parties	\$ 5 4,700	\$ - 141,716	\$ - 139,158	\$ 5 7,258	
	\$ 4,705	\$ 141,716	\$ 139,158	\$ 7,263	
FEE OFFICE: Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Other receivables Restricted cash, cash equivalents, and	\$ 37,909 2	\$ 4,036,441 501	\$ 4,026,754 -	\$ 47,596 503	
investments	60,756	62,273	54,760	68,269	
	\$ 98,667	\$ 4,099,215	\$ 4,081,514	\$ 116,368	
Accounts payable Due to third parties	\$ - 98,667	\$ 235 4,099,215	\$ 165 4,081,584	\$ 70 116,298	
	\$ 98,667	\$ 4,099,450	\$ 4,081,749	\$ 116,368	
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION & CORRECTION Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 7,863	\$ 23,595	\$ 23,404	\$ 8,054	
Other receivables	101 \$ 7,964	1,532 \$ 25,127	1,455 \$ 24,859	\$ 8,232	
Accounts payable Due to third parties	\$ 1,246 6,718	\$11,454 13,673	\$ 12,268 12,591	\$ 432 7,800	
	\$ 7,964	\$ 25,127	\$ 24,859	\$ 8,232	
TOTAL: Cash, cash equivalents, and investments Other receivables Restricted cash, cash equivalents, and	\$ 50,436 144	\$ 4,201,794 2,066	\$ 4,189,349 1,497	\$ 62,881 713	
investments	60,756	62,273	54,760	68,269	
	\$ 111,336	\$ 4,266,133	\$ 4,245,606	\$ 131,863	
Accounts payable Due to third parties	\$ 1,251 110,085	\$ 11,689 4,254,604	\$ 12,433 4,233,333	\$ 507 131,356	
	\$ 111,336	\$ 4,266,293	\$ 4,245,766	\$ 131,863	



STATISTICAL SECTION

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information to enhance the understanding of the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and what the data indicates about the County's overall financial health.

CONTENTS	PAGE
FINANCIAL TRENDS	122
These schedules contain trend information to aid in understanding how the County's financial performance and well being have changed over time.	
The first three schedules relate to government wide; the remaining schedules relate to fund information.	
REVENUE CAPACITY	132
These schedules contain information to aid in assessing the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes, its most significant local revenue source.	
DEBT CAPACITY	140
These schedules present information to aid in assessing the County's current debt levels and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION	148
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to aid in understanding the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	
OPERATING INFORMATION	150
These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to aid in understanding how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting - Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

						FISC	AL YEAR
		2007	 2008	 2009	 2010		2011
Governmental activities:							
Net investment in capital assets Restricted	\$	195,824	\$ 185,168	\$ 200,501	\$ 236,273 15,784	\$	224,257 16,507
Unrestricted		114,985	147,789	 144,382	 84,830		66,016
Total governmental activities net position		310,809	\$ 332,957	 344,883	\$ 336,887		306,780
Business-type activities:							
Net investment in capital assets Unrestricted	\$	5,501 (1,835)	\$ 5,229 340	\$ 5,560 (16)	\$ 5,282 481	\$	5,645 988
Total business-type activities net position	\$	3,666	\$ 5,569	\$ 5,544	\$ 5,763	\$	6,633
Primary government:							
Net investment in capital assets	\$	201,325	\$ 190,397	\$ 206,061	\$ 241,555	\$	229,902
Restricted		112 150	149 120	144 266	15,784 85,311		16,507 67,004
Unrestricted Total primary government net position	-\$	113,150 314,475	\$ 148,129 338,526	\$ 144,366 350,427	\$ 342,650	\$	313,413

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
\$ 213,102	\$ 187,832	\$ 214,058	\$ 205,217	\$ 242,704
17,780	20,967	23,439	35,733	27,460
19,401	11,749	12,510	(211,929)	(251,868)
\$ 250,283	\$ 220,548	\$ 250,007	\$ 29,021	\$ 18,296
\$ 5,256	\$ 4,922	\$ 4,567	\$ 4,302	\$ 4,480
1,043	1,519	1,638	843	890
\$ 6,299	\$ 6,441	\$ 6,205	\$ 5,145	\$ 5,370
\$ 218,358	\$ 192,754	\$ 218,625	\$ 209,519	\$ 247,184
17,780	20,967	23,439	35,733	27,460
20,444	13,268	14,148	(211,086)	(250,978)
\$ 256,582	\$ 226,989	\$ 256,212	\$ 34,166	\$ 23,666

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting - Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

Page						FISCAL YEAR	
Governmental activities: \$ 105,708 \$ 119,234 \$ 123,2725 \$ 126,700 \$ 124,852 Public safety 99,860 109,282 111,314 118,807 120,881 Transportation suppport 33,733 42,741 44,600 42,121 54,329 Indicial 124,066 137,287 142,450 150,002 150,881 Community services 62,437 72,088 8,814 91,269 84,066 Interest and fiscal charges 9,529 111,751 149,666 151,108 Total governmental activities expenses 433,533 30,77 3,138 3,048 3,072 Business-type activities: 8 3,077 3,138 3,048 3,024 Total primary government expenses 438,207 495,460 528,097 546,559 552,804 Program Revenues (1) 50 103,120 103,510 110,503 103,510 110,503 103,510 110,503 103,510 110,503 103,510 110,503 103,510 110,503 103,510 <th></th> <th>2007</th> <th>2008</th> <th>2009</th> <th>2010</th> <th>2011</th>		2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Public safety							
Public safety							
Transportation suppport		•	•	•	•	•	
124,066		•		•			
Community services 62,437 72,088 78,814 91,269 84,066 Interest and fiscal charges 9,529 11,751 14,966 14,612 15,108 Total governmental activities expenses 435,353 3492,383 524,959 543,511 549,708 Business-type activities: 2,854 3,077 3,138 3,048 3,024 Total primary government expenses 438,207 495,660 528,097 546,559 552,804 Program Revenues (1) Governmental activities: 89,334 104,965 103,120 110,503 110,503 100,912 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 100,912 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503 110,503			•	•	· ·		
Total governmental activities expenses 9,529 11,751 14,966 14,612 549,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780 764,780	***************************************		•			· ·	
Page	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	-	•		
Resource Connection							
Resource Connection 2,854 3,077 3,138 3,048 3,024 Total primary government expenses 438,207 495,460 528,097 546,559 552,804 Program Revenues (1) Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 167,936 187,996 196,575 15,666 3,339 Total grants and Contributions 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total grants and Contributions 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total grants and Contributions 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Progrant revenues (267,417) (304,387) (215,384) (347,521) (358,419) Progrant revenue	Total governmental activities expenses	435,353	492,383	524,959	543,511	549,780	
Program Revenues (1)	Business-type activities:						
Program Revenues (1) Governmental activities: 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services 98,334 104,965 48,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Total governmental activities program revenues 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type activities: Resource Connection 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) 2279 Total primary government expenses \$ (267,417) 303,374 \$ (328,384) (347,621) (358,698) Oceneral Revenues and Other Changes in Net Positier <td colsp<="" td=""><td>Resource Connection</td><td>2,854</td><td>3,077_</td><td>3,138</td><td>3,048</td><td>3,024</td></td>	<td>Resource Connection</td> <td>2,854</td> <td>3,077_</td> <td>3,138</td> <td>3,048</td> <td>3,024</td>	Resource Connection	2,854	3,077_	3,138	3,048	3,024
Governmental activities: 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Total governmental activities program revenues 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type activities: Resource Connection 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue 6 26,624 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (31,689) <td< td=""><td>Total primary government expenses</td><td>438,207</td><td>495,460</td><td>528,097</td><td>546,559</td><td>552,804</td></td<>	Total primary government expenses	438,207	495,460	528,097	546,559	552,804	
Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Total governmental activities program revenues 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses 8 (267,609) 303,252 328,359 347,689 315,441 Alcoholic	Program Revenues (1)						
Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Total governmental activities program revenues 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type activities: 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) 279 Total primary government net expenses 2(267,609) 302,524 328,599 347,521 (358,698) Ceneral Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes	Governmental activities:						
Capital Grants and Contributions 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Total governmental activities program revenues 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type activities: Resource Connection 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses (267,609) 303,2524 303,899 3047,689) 3358,699 Total primary government net expenses \$282,491 303,474 \$321,868 \$327,566 \$315,441 General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position \$282,491 \$303,474 \$321,868 \$327,566 \$315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819	Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services	98,334	104,965	103,120	103,510	110,503	
Total governmental activities program revenues 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361	Operating Grants and Contributions	62,090	76,291	89,858	90,914	77,519	
Business-type activities: 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) 279 Total primary government net expenses (267,609) (302,524) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) 279 Total primary government net expenses (267,609) (302,524) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Governmental activities (267,609) (303,524) (328,599) (347,689) (358,698) Ceneral Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position (303,147) (303,474) (321,868) (327,566) (315,441) (400,011) (400,011) (400,011) (400,011) (400,011) (400,011) (400,011) (400,011) (400	Capital Grants and Contributions	7,512	6,740_	3,597	1,566	3,339	
Resource Connection 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Covernmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses (267,609) (302,524) (328,599) (347,629) (358,698) Ceneral Revenues and Other Changes in Net Positions Covernmental activities: Property taxes 282,491 \$303,474 \$321,868 \$327,566 \$315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total business-type activities 13 40 45 16	Total governmental activities program revenues	167,936	187,996	196,575	195,990	191,361	
Total primary government program revenues 170,598 192,936 199,498 198,870 194,106 Net (Expenses)/Revenue Covernmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses \$ (267,609) \$ (302,524) \$ (328,599) \$ (347,689) \$ (358,698) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371	Business-type activities:						
Net (Expenses)/Revenue Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses \$ (267,609) \$ (302,524) \$ (328,599) \$ (347,689) \$ (358,698) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Positions Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: Urrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other gener	Resource Connection	2,662	4,940_	2,923	2,880	2,745	
Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses \$ (267,609) \$ (302,524) \$ (328,599) \$ (347,689) \$ (358,698) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 45 371 1,149 Total primary gover	Total primary government program revenues	170,598	192,936	199,498	198,870	194,106	
Governmental activities (267,417) (304,387) (328,384) (347,521) (358,419) Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses \$ (267,609) \$ (302,524) \$ (328,599) \$ (347,689) \$ (358,698) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 45 371 1,149 Total primary gover	Net (Expenses)/Revenue						
Business-type activities (192) 1,863 (215) (168) (279) Total primary government net expenses \$ (267,609) \$ (302,524) \$ (328,599) \$ (347,689) \$ (358,698) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 306,924 326,575 340,500	· - /	(267,417)	(304,387)	(328,384)	(347.521)	(358,419)	
Total primary government net expenses \$ (267,609) \$ (302,524) \$ (328,599) \$ (347,689) \$ (358,698) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: 8 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position 39,494 22,148 <td>Business-type activities</td> <td>•</td> <td>, , ,</td> <td>•</td> <td>, ,</td> <td>• • • •</td>	Business-type activities	•	, , ,	•	, ,	• • • •	
Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	* •						
Property taxes \$ 282,491 \$ 303,474 \$ 321,868 \$ 327,566 \$ 315,441 Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position						
Alcoholic beverage and bingo taxes 6,154 6,023 6,819 7,217 7,646 Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Governmental activities:						
Unrestricted investment earnings 15,834 12,287 8,937 2,090 2,098 Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Property taxes	\$ 282,491	\$ 303,474	\$ 321,868	\$ 327,566	\$ 315,441	
Other general revenue 2,432 4,751 2,686 2,652 3,127 Total governmental activities 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870		6,154	6,023	6,819		7,646	
Total governmental activities 306,911 326,535 340,310 339,525 328,312 Business-type activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870		15,834	12,287	8,937	2,090	2,098	
Business-type activities: Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870				2,686			
Unrestricted investment earnings 13 40 45 16 10 Other general revenue - - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Total governmental activities	306,911	326,535	340,310	339,525	328,312	
Other general revenue - - 145 371 1,139 Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870							
Total business-type activities 13 40 190 387 1,149 Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Sovernmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Unrestricted investment earnings	13	40	45	16	10	
Total primary government 306,924 326,575 340,500 339,912 329,461 Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Other general revenue					1,139	
Changes in Net Position Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Total business-type activities	13	40	190	387	1,149	
Governmental activities 39,494 22,148 11,926 (7,996) (30,107) Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870	Total primary government	306,924	326,575	340,500	339,912	329,461	
Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870							
Business-type activities (179) 1,903 (25) 219 870		39,494	22,148	11,926	(7,996)	(30,107)	
	Business-type activities	(179)					
	Total primary government	\$ 39,315			\$ (7,777)	\$ (29,237)	

⁽¹⁾ See schedule of Program Revenue by Function/Program Table III for detail.

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
\$ 127,322	\$ 130,932	\$ 127,883	\$ 143,920	\$ 145,969
129,313	133,199	127,787	\$ 143,920 132,926	145,216
	40,820	-	38,500	37,363
48,559 157,358	160,619	32,234 157,483	162,219	174,043
79,934	82,852	78,405	82,042	92,572
15,112	14,140	14,124	16,066	13,275
557,598	562,562	537,916	575,673	608,438
337,376	302,302	337,710		000,430
3,351	3,158	3,699	3,735	3,453
560,949	565,720	541,615	579,408	611,891
96,785	118,963	119,321	126,633	131,550
72,934	76,631	80,696	88,776	85,747
3,505	1,144	347	1,728	1,318
173,224	196,738	200,364	217,137	218,615
2,626	2,962	3,138	3,092	3,292
175,850	199,700	203,502	220,229	221,907
		200,502		221,507
(384,374)	(365,824)	(337,552)	(358,536)	(389,823)
(725)	(196)	(561)	(643)	(161)
\$ (385,099)	\$ (366,020)	\$ (338,113)	\$ (359,179)	\$ (389,984)
\$ 317,016	\$ 325,106	\$ 335,242	\$ 350,708	\$ 363,964
6,392	6,694	9,110	11,136	10,953
825	816	1,151	1,134	2,188
3,644	3,473	5,205	4,322	1,993
327,877	336,089	350,708	367,300	379,098
			-	
4	4	5	5	9
387	334	320	195	377
391	338	325	200	386
220 260	226 427	251.022	267 500	270 484
328,268	336,427	351,033	367,500	379,484
(56,497)	(29,735)	13,156	8,764	(10,725)
(334)	142	(236)	(443)	225
\$ (56,831)	\$ (29,593)	\$ 12,920	\$ 8,321	\$ (10,500)
- (,)				(3-73)

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS PROGRAM REVENUE BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting - Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

Penetion/Program Penetion Pene								FISCAL YEAR			
Pees, Fines, and Charges for Services Governmental:			2007		2008		2009		2010		2011
General government (General government (General government) \$ 50,630 (S) 3,3905 (S) 3,407 (S) 3,607 (S) 2,747 (S) 3,607 (S) 3,											
Ceneral government \$ 5,0,630 \$ 33,905 \$ 5,1,877 \$ 4,9981 \$ 7,7519 Public safety 4,293 4,532 3,052 3,607 5,274 Public safety 4,293 4,532 3,052 3,607 5,274 Public safety 11,655 131,446 33,104 33,352 35,005 39,104 Community services 11,655 13,424 14,869 14,915 15,047 Total Governmental 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total Fees, Fines and Charges for Service 5 100,996 5 109,905 5 106,043 5 106,390 5 113,248 Operating Grants and Contributions 2,630 3,707 3,435 3,308 3,359 Transportation support 3,304 3,007 3,435 3,308 3,359 Transportation support 3,304 3,007 3,435 3,308 3,359 Transportation support 3,304 3,007 3,435 3,308 3,359 Transportation support 3,225 32,513 3,86,23 67,602 61,289 Total Governmental 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Governmental 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,399 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,399 Transportation support 7,512 6,740 3,597 3,596 3,597 3,596 Total Capital Grants and Contributions 7,512 6,740 3,597 3,597 3,596 3,399 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 3,596 3,597 3,596 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 3,596 3,597 3,596 Total Governmental 7,512											
Public safety		Φ.	50 COO	•	50.005	•	51.045	•	40.000	•	£1.050
Transportation support 1,465 33,104 33,352 35,005 39,104 Community services 11,965 13,424 14,869 14,915 15,047 Total Governmental 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 108,003 113,248 109,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,003 113,248 109,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 113,248 109,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005,000 108,005 108,004 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 108,005 1		\$		2	-	\$		Ъ		\$	
Judicial 31,446 33,104 33,352 35,005 39,104 Community services 11,965 13,424 14,869 14,915 15,047 104 104 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 104,905 104,905 103,120 103,510 110,503 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905 104,905							•		-		
Community services 11,965 13,424 14,869 14,915 15,047 Total Governmental 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745 Total Fees, Fines and Charges for Service \$ 100,996 \$ 109,905 \$ 106,043 \$ 106,390 \$ 113,248 Operating Grants and Contributions Governmental: \$ 2,076 \$ 7,443 \$ 15,709 \$ 7,961 \$ 744 Public safety 2,630 3,707 3,435 3,308 3,359 Transportation support 33 49 30 75 33 Judicial 12,126 12,579 12,061 11,968 12,094 Community services 45,225 25,519 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 2,074 \$ 1,326 5 1,326 5 302 \$ 2,163 <td></td>											
Total Governmental 98,334 104,965 103,120 103,510 110,503					•		-		-		
Page	•										
Total Fees, Fines and Charges for Service \$ 100,996 \$ 109,905 \$ 106,043 \$ 106,390 \$ 113,248											
Covernmental: Section	Business-type		2,662		4,940		2,923		2,880		2,745
General government	Total Fees, Fines and Charges for Service	\$	100,996	\$	109,905	\$	106,043	\$	106,390		113,248
Public safety 2,630 3,707 3,435 3,308 3,359 Transportation support 33 49 30 75 33 Judicial 12,126 12,579 12,061 11,968 12,094 Community services 45,225 52,513 58,623 67,602 61,289 Total Governmental 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions Governmental: 52,074 5 1,326 302 \$2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - </td <td></td>											
Transportation support 33 49 30 75 33 Judicial 12,126 12,579 12,061 11,968 12,094 Community services 45,225 52,513 58,623 67,602 61,289 Total Governmental 62,090 \$76,291 \$89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions Governmental: \$2,074 \$- \$1,326 \$302 \$2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - General government \$ 54,780 \$ 61,348 \$ 68,882 \$ 58,246 <td>General government</td> <td>\$</td> <td>2,076</td> <td>\$</td> <td>7,443</td> <td>\$</td> <td>15,709</td> <td>\$</td> <td>7,961</td> <td>\$</td> <td>744</td>	General government	\$	2,076	\$	7,443	\$	15,709	\$	7,961	\$	744
Judicial 12,126 12,579 12,061 11,968 12,094 Community services 45,225 52,513 58,623 67,602 61,289 Total Governmental 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 77,519	Public safety		2,630		3,707		3,435		3,308		3,359
Community services 45,225 52,513 58,623 67,602 61,289 Total Governmental 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions General government I: Capital Grants and Contributions 2,074 - 1,326 302 2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 7 4477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td>											
Total Governmental 62,090 76,291 89,858 90,914 77,519 Total Operating Grants and Contributions 62,090 \$ 76,291 \$ 89,858 \$ 90,914 \$ 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions Governmental: Support General government \$ 2,074 \$ - \$ 1,326 \$ 302 \$ 2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - Total Capital Grants and Contributions \$ 7,512 \$ 6,740 \$ 3,597 \$ 1,566 \$ 3,339 Total Capital Grants and Contributions \$ 7,512 \$ 6,740					•						
Capital Grants and Contributions \$ 62,090 \$ 76,291 \$ 89,858 \$ 90,914 \$ 77,519 Capital Grants and Contributions Governmental: \$ 2,074 \$ - \$ 1,326 \$ 302 \$ 2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - Total Capital Grants and Contributions \$ 7,512 \$ 6,740 \$ 3,597 \$ 1,566 \$ 3,339 Total Program Revenues Governmental: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Community services		45,225		52,513		58,623		67,602		61,289
Capital Grants and Contributions Governmental: Seminal Grants and Contributions General government \$ 2,074 \$ - \$ 1,326 \$ 302 \$ 2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Total Governmental		62,090		76,291		89,858		90,914		77,519
Governmental: General government \$ 2,074 \$ - \$ 1,326 \$ 302 \$ 2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Total Operating Grants and Contributions	\$	62,090	\$	76,291	\$	89,858	\$	90,914	\$	77,519
General government \$ 2,074 \$ - \$ 1,326 \$ 302 \$ 2,163 Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td>											
Public safety 237 136 61 195 593 Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		¢	2.074	¢		¢	1 326	¢	302	¢	2 163
Transportation support 4,744 6,597 2,001 173 446 Judicial 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td> <td>φ</td> <td></td> <td>Ð</td> <td>136</td> <td>Φ</td> <td>•</td> <td>Φ</td> <td></td> <td>Ф</td> <td>•</td>		φ		Ð	136	Φ	•	Φ		Ф	•
Judicial Community services 457 7 4 477 76 Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -<											
Community services - - 205 419 61 Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											
Total Governmental 7,512 6,740 3,597 1,566 3,339 Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					-						
Business-type - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <	•		7,512	<u></u> ,	6,740		3,597		1,566		3,339
Total Capital Grants and Contributions \$ 7,512 \$ 6,740 \$ 3,597 \$ 1,566 \$ 3,339 Total Program Revenues Governmental: \$ 54,780 \$ 61,348 \$ 68,882 \$ 58,246 \$ 53,985 Public safety 7,160 8,375 6,548 7,110 9,226 Transportation support 4,777 6,646 2,031 248 479 Judicial 44,029 45,690 45,417 47,450 51,274 Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745	Business-type										
Total Program Revenues Governmental: S 54,780 \$ 61,348 \$ 68,882 \$ 58,246 \$ 53,985 Public safety 7,160 \$ 8,375 \$ 6,548 \$ 7,110 \$ 9,226 Transportation support 4,777 \$ 6,646 \$ 2,031 \$ 248 \$ 479 Judicial 44,029 \$ 45,690 \$ 45,417 \$ 47,450 \$ 51,274 Community services 57,190 \$ 65,937 \$ 73,697 \$ 82,936 \$ 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 \$ 187,996 \$ 196,575 \$ 195,990 \$ 191,361 Business-type 2,662 \$ 4,940 \$ 2,923 \$ 2,880 \$ 2,745	•	•	7.512	•	6.740	Ф.	2 507	Ф.	1 566	<u> </u>	2 220
Governmental: General government \$ 54,780 \$ 61,348 \$ 68,882 \$ 58,246 \$ 53,985 Public safety 7,160 8,375 6,548 7,110 9,226 Transportation support 4,777 6,646 2,031 248 479 Judicial 44,029 45,690 45,417 47,450 51,274 Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745	Total Capital Grants and Contributions		7,312	<u></u>	6,740	<u> </u>	3,397	<u> </u>	1,300	<u> </u>	3,339
General government \$ 54,780 \$ 61,348 \$ 68,882 \$ 58,246 \$ 53,985 Public safety 7,160 8,375 6,548 7,110 9,226 Transportation support 4,777 6,646 2,031 248 479 Judicial 44,029 45,690 45,417 47,450 51,274 Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745	<u> </u>										
Public safety 7,160 8,375 6,548 7,110 9,226 Transportation support 4,777 6,646 2,031 248 479 Judicial 44,029 45,690 45,417 47,450 51,274 Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745						_		_		_	
Transportation support 4,777 6,646 2,031 248 479 Judicial 44,029 45,690 45,417 47,450 51,274 Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745		\$	•	\$	-	\$		\$		\$	
Judicial 44,029 45,690 45,417 47,450 51,274 Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745											
Community services 57,190 65,937 73,697 82,936 76,397 Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •										
Total Governmental 167,936 187,996 196,575 195,990 191,361 Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745			•								
Business-type 2,662 4,940 2,923 2,880 2,745	Community services		57,190		65,937	•	73,697		82,936		76,397
	Total Governmental		167,936		187,996		196,575		195,990		191,361
Total Program Revenues \$ 170,598 \$ 192,936 \$ 199,498 \$ 198,870 \$ 194,106	Business-type		2,662		4,940		2,923		2,880		2,745
	Total Program Revenues	\$	170,598		192,936		199,498		198,870	_\$_	194,106

	2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
\$	39,776	\$	44,789	\$	47,345	\$	51,688	\$	52,059	
•	5,884	4	6,383	•	6,621	•	6,915	•	7,468	
	19,633		19,419		18,851		17,449		18,484	
	14,954		30,646		29,311		28,103		29,827	
	16,538		17,726		17,193		22,478		23,712	
	96,785		118,963		119,321		126,633		131,550	
	2,626		2,962		3,138		3,092		3,253	
\$	99,411	\$	121,925	\$	122,459	\$_	129,725	\$	134,803	
====	***************************************	-						*************		
\$	2,499	\$	1,962	\$	2,263	\$	8,873	\$	677	
Ψ	3,818	Ψ	3,896	Ψ	3,892	Φ	3,902	Ψ	3,961	
	33		153		217		137		31	
	11,186		11,390		12,614		11,626		11,776	
	55,398		59,230		61,710		64,238		69,302	
	72,934		76,631		80,696		88,776		85,747	
\$	72,934	\$	76,631	\$	80,696		88,776	\$	85,747	
	12,73-1	<u> </u>	70,031		00,070	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	03,747	
•	1.000	Φ.	1.002	•		Φ.		Φ.	200	
\$	1,080	\$	1,083	\$	-	\$	-	\$	377	
	156		33		325		229		482	
	2,166		28		22		1,392 107		256 -	
	103		-				-		203	
	3,505		1,144		347		1,728		1,318	
	· •		· •		_		· -		39	
\$	3,505	\$	1,144		347	\$	1,728	\$	1,357	
Ψ	3,303	<u> </u>	1,177	Ψ	341	<u> </u>	1,720	Ψ.	1,557	
\$	43,355	\$	47,834	\$	49,608	\$	60,561	\$	53,113	
Φ	9,858	Ф	10,312	Ф	10,838	Ф	11,046	Þ	11,911	
	21,832		19,600		19,068		18,978		18,771	
	26,140		42,036		41,947		39,836		41,603	
	72,039		76,956		78,903		86,716		93,217	
	173,224		196,738		200,364		217,137		218,615	
	2,626		2,962		3,138		3,092		3,292	
\$	175,850	\$	199,700	\$	203,502	\$_	220,229	\$	221,907	

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN YEARS

(Modified accrual basis of accounting - Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

					FIS	CAL YEAR
	2007	2008	 2009	2010	2	2011 (1)
General Fund						
Reserved:						
For encumbrances	\$ 1,549	\$ 2,995	\$ 2,743	\$ 3,401		N/A
For supplies and prepaid items	865	761	800	878		N/A
For long-term receivable	6,115	5,570	4,995	4,390		N/A
Unreserved	44,975	38,347	39,802	56,306		N/A
Nonspendable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$	4,619
Committed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		292
Assigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		17,868
Unassigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		36,642
Total General fund	\$ 53,504	\$ 47,673	\$ 48,340	\$ 64,975	\$	59,421
All Other Governmental Funds						
Reserved:						
For debt service	\$ 1,020	\$ 492	\$ 895	\$ 1,611		N/A
For capital projects	159,179	243,413	238,905	178,068		N/A
For encumbrances	19,482	47,394	41,657	129,155		N/A
For supplies and prepaid items	1,289	825	1,073	961		N/A
For long-term receivable	2,099	2,099	2,099	2,099		N/A
Unreserved, reported in:	•	•	ĺ	•		
Special revenue funds	31,261	27,761	23,774	28,072		N/A
Nonspendable	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$	721
Restricted	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		185,117
Committed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		68,129
Assigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		3,730
Unassigned	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 214,330	\$ 321,984	\$ 308,403	\$ 339,966	\$	257,697

N/A-Not applicable

⁽¹⁾ The County implemented GASB 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011. Prior year amounts have not been restated for the implementation of Statement 54.

2012	2013	2014	2015	 2016
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$ 4,002	\$ 3,409	\$ 2,442	\$ 1,703	\$ 830
63	603	307	244	795
23,276	25,015	27,578	26,917	31,146
 38,499	 49,101	48,616	 52,580	 52,861
\$ 65,840	\$ 78,128	\$ 78,943	\$ 81,444	\$ 85,632
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$ 596	\$ 1,107	\$ 2,604	\$ 2,321	\$ 2,355
145,765	146,653	114,877	153,572	144,294
73,574	80,443	78,467	90,117	101,253
3,352	3,357	3,488	3,597	3,703
 -	 -	 (1,482)	 (1,462)	 (1,691
\$ 223,287	\$ 231,560	\$ 197,954	\$ 248,145	\$ 249,914

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN YEARS

(Modified accrual basis of accounting - Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

				FIS	SCAL YEAR
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 283,255	\$ 299,894	\$ 320,593	\$ 327,003	\$ 316,206
Licenses and permits	804	793	903	1,159	851
Fees of office	72,136	74,607	70,615	66,743	69,515
		-		•	
Intergovernmental Investment income	83,485	100,006	117,658	119,163	107,945
Other revenues	15,834 16,677	12,287 17,567	8,937 17,407	2,090 17,288	2,098 18,509
Office revenues		17,507	17,407	17,200	10,509
Total revenues	472,191	505,154	536,113	533,446	515,124
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	85,970	98,866	111,307	105,412	98,733
Public safety	96,449	102,676	105,151	107,190	109,744
Transportation support	22,210	29,376	28,734	21,313	22,936
Judicial	122,612	132,500	138,962	140,845	143,531
Community services	58,740	66,138	73,164	83,369	77,230
Capital outlay	48,385	49,077	52,908	53,037	114,674
Debt service:					
Principal payments	23,795	25,905	24,285	21,185	20,420
Interest and fiscal charges	9,368	11,469	15,048	15,207	15,964
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	254	-
Total expenditures	467,529	516,007	549,559	547,812	603,232
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)					
expenditures	4,662	(10,853)	(13,446)	(14,366)	(88,108)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	34,078	42,951	35,194	23,305	30,031
Transfers out	(35,087)	(42,606)	(34,662)	(23,009)	(29,746)
Proceeds from capital lease	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	52,510	107,480	-	55,315	-
Premium on new debt	1,372	5,422	-	7,196	-
Discount on new debt	-	(571)	-	(300)	-
Refunding bonds issued	_	` -	_	14,730	-
Premium on refunding bonds	-	-	-	2,363	-
Discount on refunding bonds	-	-	_	(78)	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent				(16,958)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	52,873	112,676	532_	62,564	285
Change in fund balance	\$ 57,535	\$ 101,823	\$ (12,914)	\$ 48,198	\$ (87,823)
Debt Service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.6%	7.7%	7.6%	7.1%	6.9%

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Ф 202 02.4	A 226 100	A 222 417	A 251 222	A 264 405
\$ 323,034	\$ 326,100	\$ 333,417	\$ 351,233	\$ 364,485
1,137	983	1,078	1,435	1,198
73,432	80,247	81,740	85,429	90,803
100,345	104,592	112,639	121,625	120,058
825	816	1,151	1,134	2,188
19,868	24,990	21,240	19,225	18,672
518,641	537,728	551,265	580,081	597,404
100,997	105,773	111,910	117,878	115,112
112,139	115,081	118,983	123,359	127,142
20,723	19,548	20,451	23,136	22,523
144,477	147,520	152,770	158,622	161,072
70,643	73,433	74,836	77,537	83,886
67,715	64,269	70,370	62,106	44,487
17,325	16,140	18,815	18,645	22,990
16,110	15,574	15,508	16,128	14,542
-				
550,129	557,338	583,643	597,411	591,754
(31,488)	(19,610)	(32,378)	(17,330)	5,650
27.266	27 507	20.040	20 202	36.074
27,266	27,507	29,040	39,303	36,974
(26,139)	(27,782)	(29,453)	(39,350)	(36,894)
2,370	184	-	3,783	-
-	36,940	-	61,095	-
_	3,361	-	4,677	-
-	(163) 35,320	-	88 040	70,905
-		-	88,960 4,566	70,903
-	4,703	-	4,300	-
-	(148) (39,751)	-	(93,012)	(70,678)
3,497	40,171	(413)	70,022	307
		<u></u>		
\$ (27,991)	\$ 20,561	\$ (32,791)	\$ 52,692	\$ 5,957
6.5%	6.1%	6.5%	6.2%	6.6%

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN YEARS

(Per \$100 of Assessed Value) (Unaudited)

Governmental Unit	<u> </u>	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Tarrant County	\$	0.271500	\$ 0.266500	\$ 0.264000	\$ 0.264000	\$ 0.264000
Special Districts Rates						
Live Oak Creek Municipal Utility District #1		-	-	-	0.990000	0.990000
Viridian Municipal Management District		-		<u>.</u>	-	0.448100
Tarrant County Hospital District Tarrant County College District		0.235397	0.230397	0.227897	0.227897	0.227897
Tarrant Regional Water District		0.139380 0.020000	0.139380 0.020000	0.137960 0.020000	0.137670 0.020000	0.137640
Tarrant Emergency Services District		0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.064000	0.020000 0.064000
County Line Special District Rates						
Trophy Club Municipal Utility District #1		0.299000	0.279200	0.225000	0.205000	0.195000
City Rates						
Arlington		0.648000	0.648000	0.648000	0.648000	0.648000
Bedford		0.446882	0.446882	0.446882	0.463348	0.491609
Benbrook		0.722500	0.697500	0.677500	0.657500	0.657500
Blue Mound		0.580000	0.592500	0.645000	0.638000	0.638000
Colleyville		0.347400	0.355900	0.355900	0.355900	0.355900
Dalworthington Gardens		0.262739	0.262739	0.262739	0.262739	0.262739
Edgecliff Village		0.318408	0.304112	0.304112	0.294112	0.294112
Euless		0.489500	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000
Everman		0.854127	0.854127	0.854127	0.904127	1.105413
Forest Hill		0.970000	0.950000	0.950000	1.060000	1.060000
Fort Worth		0.860000	0.855000	0.855000	0.855000	0.855000
Haltom City		0.566600	0.598300	0.598300	0.598300	0.646371
Haslet		0.290311	0.290311	0.279164	0.267197	0.304645
Hurst		0.518000	0.535000	0.535000	0.535000	0.578000
Keller		0.432190	0.432190	0.432190	0.442190	0.442190
Kennedale		0.722500	0.722500	0.722500	0.722500	0.722500
Lake Worth		0.314029	0.314029	0.318720	0.428590	0.492512
Lakeside		0.298000	0.298000	0.298020	0.323516	0.372940
North Richland Hills		0.570000	0.570000	0.570000	0.570000	0.570000
Pantego		0.382880	0.373270	0.373270	0.373270	0.373270
Pelican Bay		0.898499	0.898499	0.898499	0.898499	0.898499
Richland Hills		0.442094	0.450670	0.459202	0.473042	0.518012
River Oaks		0.782700	0.782700	0.782700	0.820000	0.860000
Saginaw		0.487000	0.456000	0.446000	0.449115	0.484000
Sansom Park		0.500000	0.500000	0.535000	0.571627	0.627401
Watauga		0.580763	0.580763	0.580763	0.580763	0.580763
Westover Hills		0.420119	0.415570	0.388800	0.366739	0.351894
Westworth Village		0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000
White Settlement		0.613000	0.613000	0.613726	0.686037	0.686037
County Line City Rates						
Azle		0.656000	0.636000	0.631000	0.631000	0.636000
Burleson		0.629900	0.661825	0.694000	0.694000	0.710000
Crowley		0.575500	0.575500	0.575500	0.575500	0.640000
Flower Mound		0.449700	0.449700	0.449700	0.449700	0.449700
Grand Prairie		0.669998	0.669998	0.669998	0.669998	0.669998
Grapevine		0.362500	0.362500	0.350000	0.350000	0.350000

2012	2013	 2014	 2015		2016		
\$ 0.264000	\$ 0.264000	\$ 0.264000	\$ 0.264000	\$	0.264000		
				-			
0.990000	0.990000	0.990000	0.990000		0.990000		
0.448100	0.448100	0.448100	0.448100		0.448100		
0.227897	0.227897	0.227897	0.227897		0.227897		
0.148970	0.148970	0.149500	0.149500		0.149500		
0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000		0.020000		
0.064000	0.064000	0.080000	0.080000		0.080000		
0.175000	0.133390	0.133390	0.133390		0.131140		
0.648000	0.648000	0.648000	0.648000		0.648000		
0.504329	0.499115	0.494830	0.494830		0.494830		
0.657500	0.657500	0.657500	0.657500		0.657500		
0.680000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000		0.806250		
0.355900	0.355900	0.355900	0.355900		0.355900		
0.262739	0.262739	0.262739	0.262739		0.253670		
0.285934	0.294000	0.299000	0.305216		0.305216		
0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	0.467500		0.467500		
1.105413	1.105413	1.255205	1.255205		1.255205		
1.060000	1.060000	1.060000	0.996054		0.996054		
0.855000	0.855000	0.855000	0.855000		0.855000		
0.651740	0.651740	0.699990	0.699990		0.699990		
0.304645	0.320869	0.320869	0.292785		0.285693		
0.578000	0.608498	0.608498	0.606000		0.610560		
0.442190	0.442190	0.442190	0.437190		0.434690		
0.722500	0.722500	0.747500	0.747500		0.767500		
0.466419	0.474411	0.482083	0.467828		0.499252		
0.379248	0.379248	0.379260	0.379260		0.360192		
0.570000	0.610000	0.610000	0.610000		0.610000		
0.410000	0.410000	0.420000	0.420000		0.420000		
0.898499	0.898499	0.898499	0.898499		0.898499		
0.551757	0.528094	0.528094	0.528094		0.528805		
0.853006	0.856519	0.850351	0.850351		0.852309		
0.480000	0.490000	0.510000	0.510000		0.544000		
0.719518	0.737215	0.733655	0.704741		0.690692		
0.589001	0.591216	0.733033	0.704741		0.618718		
0.365806	0.360238	0.350500	0.347400		0.347400		
0.500000	0.492000	0.330300	0.347400		0.500000		
0.742135	0.614715	0.492000	0.492000		0.733103		
0.742133	0.014/13	0.070033	0.090000		0.733103		
0.643800	0.649500	0.659500	0.668000		0.679500		
0.690000	0.690000	0.690000	0.740000		0.740000		
0.640000	0.669019	0.696829	0.696829		0.739270		
0.449700	0.449700	0.449700	0.439000		0.439000		
0.669998	0.669998	0.669998	0.669998		0.669998		
0.348000	0.345695	0.342500	0.332439		0.328437		

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN YEARS

(Per \$100 of Assessed Value) (Unaudited)

Governmental Unit (cont'd)	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Mansfield	0.690000	0.690000	0.710000	0.710000	0.710000
Reno	0.500000	0.420000	0.420000	0.420000	0.453000
Roanoke	0.375120	0.375120	0.375120	0.375120	0.375120
Southlake	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000
Trophy Club	0.430510	0.430510	0.455510	0.470000	0.515000
Westlake	-	-	-	-	0.160100
School District Rates					
Arlington Independent School District	1.610000	1.278000	1.272000	1.272000	1.335000
Birdville Independent School District	1.565000	1.405000	1.410000	1.405000	1.425000
Carroll Independent School District	1.795000	1.465000	1.415000	1.415000	1.415000
Castleberry Independent School District	1.536000	1.203250	1.199750	1.213300	1.453300
Eagle Mountain Saginaw Independent School District	1.535000	1.330100	1.465800	1.465800	1.495800
Everman Independent School District	1.466000	1.250000	1.360000	1.270000	1.292500
Fort Worth Independent School District	1.514000	1.190000	1.257000	1.322000	1.322000
Hurst Euless Bedford Independent School District	1.597590	1.303711	1.295453	1.295453	1.288189
Keller Independent School District	1.608000	1.357400	1.416900	1.486300	1.530600
Kennedale Independent School District	1.720362	1.358610	1.488610	1.488610	1.544821
Lake Worth Independent School District	1.769900	1.535000	1.665000	1.670000	1.670000
White Settlement Independent School District	1.768000	1.466000	1.498400	1.540000	1.540000
County Line School District Rates					
Aledo Independent School District	1.760000	1.390000	1.425200	1.425200	1.425200
Azle Independent School District	1.524000	1.190000	1.190000	1.190000	1.190000
Burleson Independent School District	1.450050	1.405100	1.468800	1.540000	1.540000
Crowley Independent School District	1.671000	1.409850	1.535000	1.535000	1.535000
Godley Independent School District	1.011963	1.031820	1.081800	1.071481	1.122390
Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District	1.574300	1.290000	1.290000	1.290000	1.290000
Lewisville Independent School District	1.640000	1.370000	1.380000	1.408700	1.426700
Mansfield Independent School District	1.687500	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.496000
Northwest Independent School District	1.665000	1.335050	1.335000	1.355000	1.375000

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local governments that apply to property owners within the County.

Not all overlapping rates apply to all County property owners (e.g., the rates for the special districts apply only to the portion of the County's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district). These tax rates were not assessed by Tarrant County Commissioners Court.

Source: Tarrant Appraisal District

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
0.710000	0.710000	0.710000	0.710000	0.710000
0.492700	0.492700	0.499600	0.499900	0.530000
0.375120	0.375120	0.375120	0.375120	0.375120
0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000
0.530000	0.518430	0.499300	0.490000	0.484000
0.156840	0.156840	0.156840	0.156340	0.156340
1.205500				
1.305500	1.301000	1.292170	1.348110	1.412952
1.435000	1.435000	1.435000	1.435000	1.453900
1.415000	1.400000	1.400000	1.400000	1.395000
1.453300	1.453300	1.415500	1.399700	1.415500
1.530000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000
1.277500	1.395000	1.490000	1.510000	1.530000
1.322000	1.322000	1.322000	1.322000	1.352000
1.414000	1.407500	1.387500	1.375000	1.350000
1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000
1.512068	1.512068	1.492068	1.514717	1.486724
1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000
1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000
1.425200	1.425200	1.425200	1.425200	1.595000
1.190000	1.190000	1.190000	1.203000	1.203000
1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000
1.535000	1.670000	1.670000	1.650000	1.650000
1.137090	1.128700	1.172752	1.195500	1.247660
1.310000	1.320100	1.320100	1.320100	1.320100
1.426000	1.453000	1.477000	1.477000	1.476730
1.496000	1.540000	1.527100	1.527100	1.510000
1.375000	1.375000	1.452500	1.452500	1.452500
1.575000	1.575000	1.732300	1.752500	1.432300

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS ASSESSED AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN YEARS

(Unaudited) (Amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Assessed Real Property	assessed	Less: ax-Exempt Property	Т	otal Taxable Assessed Value	 Direct Tax Rate (1)
2007	\$ 108,008,223	\$ 20,280,725	\$ 23,149,858	\$	105,139,090	\$ 0.271500
2008	116,141,128	22,316,843	24,304,849		114,153,122	0.266500
2009	123,576,095	25,016,550	24,642,175		123,950,470	0.264000
2010	126,395,431	26,776,981	26,273,875		126,898,537	0.264000
2011	122,414,337	24,737,656	25,624,969		121,527,024	0.264000
2012	124,087,054	25,696,928	26,401,558		123,382,424	0.264000
2013	127,035,192	26,185,771	28,213,654		125,007,309	0.264000
2014	131,383,399	26,034,219	29,025,508		128,392,110	0.264000
2015	140,621,096	25,012,208	30,338,644		135,294,660	0.264000
2016	146,065,649	26,475,593	31,481,815		141,059,427	0.264000

Note: The appraisal of property within the County is the responsibility of the Tarrant Appraisal District. Under the Texas Tax Code, the appraisal district is required to appraise all property on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The Appraisal District is required to review the value of property at least every three years.

November 7, 2006, Tarrant County voters approved a permanent freeze on ad valorem taxes on the homestead property of taxpayers 65 years of age or older, qualified spouses of deceased property owners, and the disabled, in accordance with Subsection (h), Section 1-b, Article VIII of the Texas Constitution.

(1) Tax rate are per \$100 of assessed value

Source: Tarrant Appraisal District

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

(Unaudited) (Amounts in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR

		2016	FISCAI	JIEA	<u> </u>	2007	
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Total Taxable Assessed Value		Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Oncor Electric Delivery	\$ 996,124	1	0.71%				
XTO Energy Inc.	703,299	2	0.50	\$	377,420	4	0.36%
General Motors	694,999	3	0.49				
Bell Helicopter Textron	526,450	4	0.37		206,682	9	0.20
Chesapeake Operating	494,992	5	0.35				
Walmart Real Estate Bus. Trust	474,129	6	0.34				
American Airlines	434,150	7	0.31		507,897	3	0.48
Barnett Gathering LP	401,081	8	0.28				
Devon Energy Prod Co	295,995	9	0.21				
Town Square Ventures	293,001	10	0.21				
TXU/Oncor Electric					990,629	1	0.94
Southwestern Bell					585,760	2	0.56
Wal-Mart Stores Texas LP					313,529	5	0.30
City Center Development Corp				,	244,925	6	0.23
Chief Oil and Gas LLC					226,205	7	0.22
Opryland Hotel					220,173	8	0.21
Grapevine Mills Ltd. Partnership					190,000	10	0.18
	 5,314,220		3.77%	\$	3,863,220		3.67%

Source: Tarrant Appraisal District

TARRANT COUNTY PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited) (Amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year			-	Adjustments Adjusted to Levy in Taxes Levied		I	Collected Wiscal Year o	Collections			
Ended September 30		scal Year the Levy	Sub	sequent ears		for the scal Year		Amount Percentage of Levy		in Subsequent Years	
2007	\$	285,433	\$	(702)	\$	284,731	\$	280,951	98.43%	\$	3,264
2008		303,624		(90)		303,534		299,681	98.70%		3,288
2009		325,929		(202)		325,727		321,181	98.54%		3,875
2010		333,272		(307)		332,965		328,774	98.65%		3,445
2011		319,354		30		319,384		315,758	98.87%		2,971
2012		324,066		72		324,138		320,705	98.96%		2,708
2013		328,199		(367)		327,832		324,960	99.01%		1,970
2014		336,803		(290)		336,513		333,806	99.11%		1,520
2015		354,272		(715)		353,557		350,698	98.99%		1,267
2016		368,922		-		368,922		365,724	99.13%		-

Source: Tarrant County Tax Office and Tarrant Appraisal District

Total	Collections

	Percentage
 Amount	of Levy
\$ 284,215	99.82%
302,969	99.81%
325,056	99.79%
332,219	99.78%
318,729	99.79%
323,413	99.78%
326,930	99.72%
335,326	99.65%
351,965	99.55%
365,724	99.13%

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited)

(Amounts in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates Of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding	Non-Taxable Tax Notes	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	
2007	\$ 159,553	\$ 4,015	\$ 77,203	\$ 30,181	-	\$ 270,952	
2008	265,051	-	70,315	21,521	-	356,887	
2009	253,393	-	66,073	12,586	-	332,052	
2010	226,980	-	139,287	5,947	-	372,214	
2011	216,827	-	132,318	1,727	-	350,872	
2012	206,334	-	126,344	-	\$ 2,325	335,003	
2013 (3)	196,521	-	158,983	•	1,920	357,424	
2014	186,343		152,406	-	1,304	340,053	
2015	91,551	-	295,620	-	4,441	391,612	
2016	12,378	-	352,616	-	3,064	368,058	

Note: All debt is related to government activities, net of issuance discounts, premiums, and refunding.

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics Table XIV for personal income and population data.

⁽²⁾ Calculation based on most recent information for personal income data, fiscal year 2015.

⁽³⁾ County implemented GASB 63 "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position". Amounts prior to 2013 have not been restated for the implementation of Statement 63.

Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
0.40	\$ 155.27
0.52	200.48
0.49	183.68
0.52	205.75
0.47	193.02
0.43	182.94
0.43	192.27
0.38	176.07
0.41	199.86
0.39	(2) 184.80

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited)

(Amounts in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates Of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding	Non-Taxable Tax Notes	Total Primary Government	Less: Amount Available In Debt Service Fund	Total
2007	\$ 159,553	\$ 4,015	\$ 77,203	\$ 30,181	\$ 270,952	\$ 1,020	\$ 269,932
2008	265,051	-	70,315	21,521	356,887	492	356,395
2009	253,393	-	66,073	12,586	332,052	895	331,157
2010	226,980	-	139,287	5,947	372,214	1,611	370,603
2011	216,827	-	132,318	1,727	350,872	1,482	349,390
2012	206,334	-	126,344	-	332,678	1,626	331,052
2013 (3)	196,521	-	158,983	· •	355,504	486	355,018
2014	186,343	-	152,406	-	338,749	1,112	337,637
2015	91,551	-	295,620	-	387,171	1,151	386,020
2016	12,378	-	352,616	-	364,994	1,421	363,573

Note: All debt is related to government activites, net of issuance discounts, premiums, and refunding. Non-Taxable Tax Notes are bonded debt. Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule of Assessed and Actual Value of Taxable Property Table VII for property value data.

⁽²⁾ See Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics Table XIV for personal income and population data.

⁽³⁾ County implemented GASB 63 "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position". Amounts prior to 2013 have not been restated for the implementation of GASB Statement 63.

Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (1)	Per Capita (2)
0.26%	\$ 154.68
0.31%	200.21
0.27%	183.19
0.29%	204.86
0.29%	192.20
0.27%	180.78
0.28%	190.98
0.26%	174.82
0.29%	197.00
0.26%	182.55

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

As of September 30, 2016

(Unaudited) (Amounts in thousands)

(A	77. 41	4 101			
Governmental Unit Debt repaid with property taxes:	Out	Debt tstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	of C	mated Share Overlapping Debt 0/30/2016
Special Districts: Live Oak Creek Municipal Utility District #1 Viridian Municipal Management District Tarrant County Hospital District	\$	5,530 39,850 22,335	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$	5,530 39,850 22,335
County Line Special District:					
Trophy Club Municipal Utility District #1		10,160	23.73%		2,411
Cities:					
Arlington		354,185	100.00%		354,185
Bedford		71,590	100.00%		71,590
Benbrook		9,460	100.00%		9,460
Blue Mound		6,940	100.00%		6,940
Colleyville		8,550	100.00%		8,550
Dalworthington Gardens		1,945	100.00%		1,945
Euless		50,830	100.00%		50,830
Everman		3,010	100.00%		3,010
Forest Hill		6,345	100.00%		6,345
Fort Worth		763,435	97.27%		742,593
Haltom City		50,720	100.00%		50,720
Haslet		7,950	100.00%		7,950
Hurst		66,565	100.00%		66,565
Keller		69,625	100.00%		69,625
Kennedale		13,625	100.00%		13,625
Lake Worth		15,350	100.00%		15,350
North Richland Hills		136,610	100.00%		136,610
Pantego		90	100.00%		90
Pelican Bay		1,209	100.00%		1,209
Richland Hills		24,745	100.00%		24,745
Saginaw		29,750	100.00%		29,750
Sansom Park		4,203	100.00%		4,203
Watauga		25,760	100.00%		25,760
Westworth Village		9,010	100.00%		9,010
White Settlement		24,480	100.00%		24,480
County Line Cities:					
Azle		5,110	81.40%		4,160

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all County property owners (e.g., the rates for the special districts apply only to the portion of the County's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

Governmental Unit (cont'd)	Ou	Debt tstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	of	imated Share Overlapping Debt 9/30/2016
Burleson	\$	138,415	21.44%	\$	29,676
Crowley	Ψ	27,505	99.70%	Ψ	27,422
Flower Mound		135,960	1.87%		2,542
Grand Prairie		225,450	50.25%		113,289
Grapevine		131,874	97.35%		128,379
Mansfield		114,790	94.99%		109,039
Reno		570	3.75%		21
Southlake		113,320	97.74%		110,759
Trophy Club		21,611	5.65%		1,221
Westlake		27,142	98.84%		26,827
School Districts:					
Arlington Independent School District		813,959	100.00%		813,959
Birdville Independent School District	•	279,354	100.00%		279,354
Carroll Independent School District		203,421	100.00%		203,421
Castleberry Independent School District		44,640	100.00%		44,640
Eagle Mountain Saginaw Independent School District		558,609	100.00%		558,609
Everman Independent School District		91,185	100.00%		91,185
Fort Worth Independent School District		922,890	100.00%		922,890
Hurst Euless Bedford Independent School District		261,628	100.00%		261,628
Keller Independent School District		728,705	100.00%		728,705
Kennedale Independent School District		38,534	100.00%		38,534
Lake Worth Independent School District		70,242	100.00%		70,242
White Settlement Independent School District		161,115	100.00%		161,115
County Line School Districts:					
Aledo Independent School District		179,386	5.82%		10,440
Azle Independent School District		32,945	61.58%		20,288
Burleson Independent School District		289,066	34.67%		100,219
Crowley Independent School District		317,517	99.01%		314,374
Godley Independent School District		61,870	8.49%		5,253
Grapevine Colleyville Independent School District		470,888	86.94%		409,390
Lewisville Independent School District		1,086,641	0.42%		4,564
Mansfield Independent School District		764,415	95.07%		726,729
Northwest Independent School District		733,050	45.89%		336,397
Sub-total Overlapping Debt			*		8,460,537
Tarrant County (direct debt)		368,058	100.00%		368,058
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt				\$	8,828,595

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN YEARS

(Unaudited)
(Amounts in thousands)

					FIS	CAL YEAR
	 2007	 2008	 2009	 2010		2011
Debt Limit	\$ 5,256,955	\$ 5,707,656	\$ 6,197,524	\$ 6,344,927	\$	6,076,351
Total net debt applicable to limit	 269,932	 356,395	 331,157	370,603	***************************************	349,390
Legal debt margin	 4,987,023	 5,351,261	 5,866,367	\$ 5,974,324	\$	5,726,961
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a precentage of debt limit	5.13%	6.24%	5.34%	5.84%		5.75%

⁽¹⁾ Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated-Government Code 1301.003 (c)

⁽²⁾ County implemented GASB 63 "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position". Amounts prior to 2013 have not been restated for the implementation of Statement 63.

	2012		2013 (2)	2014			2015		2016
\$	6,169,121	\$	6,250,365	\$	6,419,606	\$	6,764,733	\$	7,052,971
	331,052		355,018		337,637		386,020		363,573
\$	5,838,069	\$	5,895,347	_\$_	6,081,969	_\$_	6,378,713	_\$_	6,689,398
	5.37%		5.68%		5.26%		5.71%		5.15%
Ass Del	sessed value of Limit (5% o	f tota	alculation (1)		iscal Year 201	6		\$	141,059,427 7,052,971
T	bt applicable to otal General B Less: Amount	onde		rvice	Fund				364,994 (1,421)
	Total net debt	t appl	icable to limit						363,573
Leg	gal debt margin	1						\$	6,689,398

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	(4	Personal Income Amounts in housands)	Pe	r Capita ersonal come (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)	Public School Enrollment (4)
2007	1,745,050	\$	67,250,737	\$	38,538	4.3%	318,324
2008	1,780,150		69,279,878		38,918	5.1	323,703
2009	1,807,750		67,911,744		37,567	8.2	329,402
2010	1,809,034		71,216,241		39,367	7.9	336,266
2011	1,817,840		74,467,816		40,965	8.3	342,813
2012	1,831,230		78,823,464		43,044	6.2	347,573
2013	1,858,921		82,567,694		44,417	6.0	353,806
2014	1,931,335		89,167,806		46,169	5.0	357,126
2015	1,959,449		95,478,071		48,727	4.0	355,833
2016	1,991,639		NA		NA	4.1	356,941

Data Sources:

- (1) North Central Texas Council of Governments, Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce, Texas Dept. of State Health Services
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis U.S. Department of Commerce(3) Texas Workforce Commission
- (4) Texas Education Agency

NA-Not available

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS TEN PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

		2016 (1)			2007 (2)	
Employer	Employees	Rank	% of Total Tarrant County Employment	Employees	Rank	% of Total Tarrant County Employment
AMR Corp./American Airlines	25,000	1	2.55%	25,457	1	3.04%
Lockheed Martin Aeronautics Company	13,690	2	1.39	14,332	2	1.71
Fort Worth Independent School District	12,000	3	1.22	10,041	4	1.20
Texas Health Resources	12,000	3	1.22	10,388	3	1.24
NAS Fort Worth JRB	10,000	5	1.02			
Arlington Independent School District	8,500	6	0.87	8,088	5	0.97
University of Texas at Arlington	7,311	7	0.74	5,422	8	0.65
JPS Health Network	6,500	8	0.66			
City of Fort Worth	6,161	9	0.63	6,144	6	0.73
Cook Children's Health Care System	6,042	10	0.62			
Bell Helicopter-Textron				6,004	7	0.72
Harris Methodist Fort Worth Hospital				4,500	9	0.54
JP Morgan Chase Bank				4,200	10	0.50

Data Sources:

⁽¹⁾ Fort Worth Business Press and Texas Workforce Commission

⁽²⁾ Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce and Texas Workforce Commission

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited)

	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30						
_	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011		
Function							
Governmental activities:							
General government	681	701	735	734	731		
Public safety	1,439	1,441	1,440	1,409	1,403		
Transportation	199	199	203	203	200		
Judicial	1,289	1,314	1,330	1,343	1,333		
Community services	442	477	483	509	510		
Business-type activites							
Resource Connection	18	18	18	13	13		
Total full-time equivalent employees	4,068	4,150	4,209	4,211	4,190		

Source: Tarrant County Budget Office

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
718	726	727	738	740
710	720	121	736	740
1,428	1,441	1,445	1,467	1,487
200	201	201	202	204
200	201	201	202	204
1,336	1,344	1,348	1,369	1,358
507	512	516	523	527
307	312	310	323	321
13	14	14	15	16
	A 1	_ 1		
4,202	4,238	4,251	4,314	4,332

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Unaudited)

			FI	SCAL YEAR
FUNCTION	2007	2008	2009	2010
District Clerk				
Civil court cases filed	6,363	6,491	7,906	7,437
Criminal court cases filed	18,705	17,371	17,013	15,674
Family court cases filed (Attorney General cases)	12,525	15,024	12,551	12,776
Family court cases filed (Non-Attorney General cases)	14,530	15,468	15,219	15,478
Juvenile court cases filed	3,156	2,950	2,717	2,431
Tax foreclosure cases filed	4,179	4,174	4,001	3,906
Passport applications accepted	18,625	17,194	13,932	13,510
County Clerk				
County court at law cases filed	11,001	9,593	9,480	9,468
Mental health cases filed	2,226	2,192	2,599	2,653
Probate cases filed	3,788	3,887	3,672	3,988
Birth certificates issued	17,169	15,740	40,771	44,266
Marriage licenses issued	14,196	13,396	12,708	13,533
Passport applications accepted	N/A	13,390 N/A	N/A	N/A
r assport apprications accepted	IV/A	IV/A	19/A	IV/A
Justice of the Peace (all precincts)				
Traffic cases	11,791	11,809	8,883	8,616
Non-traffic cases	7,917	8,353	8,235	6,691
Small claims cases	3,159	3,539	3,693	3,242
Landlord/Tenant	25,109	25,999	26,656	28,445
Debt Claims	6,569	13,023	10,107	9,831
Sheriff				
Prisoner bed days in county jail	1,260,588	1,264,725	1,231,751	1,179,111
The first out days in country juin	1,200,500	1,201,720	1,201,701	1,177,111
Public Health				
Chronic disease prevention, average monthly caseload	492	544	1,710	1,590
Notifiable diseases reported	5,405	5,990	5,091	4,319
Food establishment inspections	5,430	4,706	5,435	5,661
Sexually transmitted disease clinic visits	7,190	8,226	7,289	6,638
Milk and dairy tests	25,834	23,218	21,671	20,649
Tuberculosis DOT/DOPT doses administered	23,222	21,688	17,645	18,342
Women, infants & children visits and immunizations	624,493	673,445	685,010	741,208
Tax Assessor/Collector				
Tax accounts collected	659,911	676,757	706,300	763,957
Contracts with entities for tax collection	53	53	54	54
m				
Transportation Miles of roads maintained in un-incorporated areas	405	422	422	117
Miles of roads maintained in un-incorporated areas	405 61	423 67	422 70	417
Inter-local contracts executed/performed				66
Square yards of right of way	13,779,805	14,441,830	14,422,252	14,392,994
Human Services				
Rent vouchers issued	1,445	1,541	1,676	1,398
Utility vouchers issued	12,758	11,565	10,571	10,763
Food/hygiene vouchers issued	2,399	1,790	2,199	1,836
	2,000	-,,,,	,	1,000

Source: Various County departments

⁽¹⁾ District Clerk Criminal court cases filed also include civil cases that are related to a criminal case

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 (1)
7,556	6,995	6,692	8,752	9,143	6,785
15,507	16,880	17,367	17,167	17,305	20,289
12,958	11,505	15,551	13,285	11,386	12,078
15,045	15,372	14,836	14,821	15,368	15,734
1,687	2,516	2,487	2,175	1,974	1,850
4,820	5,601	2,196	3,541	4,786	4,055
13,249	16,583	25,868	35,659	33,520	N/A
1-,	20,000	20,000	22,227	,	
9,981	8,947	8,212	7,480	7,754	7,932
2,841	3,002	2,954	3,096	3,606	4,604
3,875	3,858	4,288	4,353	4,431	4,588
42,591	41,415	45,460	46,979	51,389	54,793
13,397	14,223	14,439	14,754	15,424	15,560
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	887
	- " -			- 111-2	
8,286	6,352	5,725	6,660	9,068	9,380
6,788	4,839	5,479	4,842	5,423	3,956
2,988	2,843	2,379	5,558	5,556	5,503
29,230	27,324	27,176	27,511	24,245	25,124
9,637	10,907	11,195	6,609	8,548	8,969
•	·	ŕ	ŕ	·	•
1,252,502	1,213,861	1,179,322	1,256,067	1,113,814	1,167,826
1,091	1,009	947	1,105	1,139	1,125
5,619	5,543	5,057	4,337	4,371	5,509
5,228	6,234	5,752	6,127	7,035	7,528
6,142	6,137	5,939	6,516	7,049	5,982
21,637	18,870	18,468	17,836	17,485	18,319
22,749	16,609	18,192	24,343	20,860	17,481
702,749	686,603	652,496	616,333	605,912	584,517
	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	•	,
807,229	834,962	940,493	1,142,980	1,329,246	1,669,671
57	56	58	56	58	60
409	412	407	403	402	401
68	91	84	70	70	53
14,071,312	13,889,638	13,751,279	13,651,932	13,578,587	13,558,253
1.000		0.56	012	500	717
1,209	1,133	856	813	588	616
7,214	8,158	9,724	10,312	10,408	9,254
872	4,694	1,512	2,331	3,602	2,109

TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN YEARS

(Unaudited)

				FISCAL YEAR
	2007	2008	2009	2010
General Government				
Number of buildings				
Subcourthouses	8	9	9	9
Courts buildings	6	6	6	6
Other	17	17	16	16
Building square footage	2,903,068	2,976,068	2,937,619	2,955,001
Subcourthouses	2,905,008	318,111	318,111	317,962
Courts buildings	1,180,289	1,180,289	1,180,289	1,179,968
Other	1,477,668	1,477,668	1,439,219	1,457,071
Other	1,477,008	1,477,000	1,439,219	1,437,071
Public Safety				
Number of jails	4	4	4	4
Building square footage	907,736	907,736	907,736	907,823
Number of patrol vehicles	98	97	98	102
Transportation				
Miles of roads in un-incorporated areas	405	423	422	417
Square yards of right of way	13,779,805	14,441,830	14,422,252	14,392,994
Number of heavy equipment	245	247	254	250
Number of vehicles	445	450	506	461
Judicial				
Juvenile Services Complex square footage	124,770	124,770	124,770	124,770
Community Services				
Public Health vehicles	37	37	38	41
Resource Connection				•
Number of buildings	15	15	15	15
Building square footage	348,464	348,464	348,464	348,464
=				

Source: Tarrant County Facilities Office

TABLE XVIII

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
9	9	8	8	9	8
6	6	5	5	6	6
16	15	14	14	14	14
3,060,459	3,054,447	2,825,302	2,826,802	3,101,552	3,083,629
363,420	363,420	346,781	346,781	•	371,108
1,179,968					1,307,010
1,517,071	1,511,059	1,404,011	1,405,511	1,405,511	1,405,511
4	5	5	5	4	4
907,823	1,115,523	1,115,523	1,115,523	1,044,755	1,044,755
102	102	102	102	102	102
409	412	407	403	402	401
14,071,312	13,889,638	13,751,279	13,651,932	13,578,587	13,558,253
249	251	247	250	258	257
465	475	492	523	516	497
124,770	124,770	124,770	124,770	124,770	124,770
43	43	47	45	44	43
15	15	16	16	16	16
348,464	348,464	348,464		348,464	348,464
	9 6 16 3,060,459 363,420 1,179,968 1,517,071 4 907,823 102 409 14,071,312 249 465 124,770 43	9 9 6 6 6 16 15 3,060,459 3,054,447 363,420 363,420 1,179,968 1,179,968 1,517,071 1,511,059 4 5 907,823 102 102 102 409 412 14,071,312 13,889,638 249 251 465 475 124,770 124,770 43 43 43	9 9 9 8 6 6 5 16 15 14 3,060,459 3,054,447 2,825,302 363,420 363,420 346,781 1,179,968 1,179,968 1,074,510 1,517,071 1,511,059 1,404,011 4 5 5 907,823 1,115,523 1,115,523 102 102 102 409 412 407 14,071,312 13,889,638 13,751,279 249 251 247 465 475 492 124,770 124,770 124,770 43 43 43 47	9 9 8 8 8 6 6 6 5 5 5 16 15 14 14 3,060,459 3,054,447 2,825,302 2,826,802 363,420 363,420 346,781 346,781 1,179,968 1,179,968 1,074,510 1,074,510 1,517,071 1,511,059 1,404,011 1,405,511 4 5 5 5 5 907,823 1,115,523 1,115,523 1,115,523 102 102 102 102 102 409 412 407 403 14,071,312 13,889,638 13,751,279 13,651,932 249 251 247 250 465 475 492 523 124,770 124,770 124,770 124,770 43 43 43 47 45	9 9 9 8 8 8 9 9 6 6 6 5 5 5 6 6 16 15 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14

